School of Business and School of

Social Sciences and Philosophy

**B.A. Moderatorship in Economic and Social Studies (BESS) Handbook  
2023–2024**

Contents

A note on this handbook 8

[**SECTION ONE – General College Information** 9](#_Toc427586243)

[Student Services and Support 9](#_Toc427586242)

[Student Services Website and Information Booklet 9](#_Toc427586242)

[Tutors 9](#_Toc427586242)

[Student 2 Student 9](#_Toc427586242)

[Support Provision for Students with Disabilities 10](#_Toc427586242)

[Mature Students 11](#_Toc427586242)

[Careers Advisory Service 11](#_Toc427586242)

[Co-curricular Activities 12](#_Toc427586242)

[TCD Sports Clubs 12](#_Toc427586242)

[Student Union - TCDSU 12](#_Toc427586242)

[Emergency Procedures 12](#_Toc427586242)

[Data Protection 12](#_Toc427586242)

[**SECTION TWO – General Programme Information** 14](#_Toc427586243)

[Welcome Address from the Course Directors 14](#_Toc427586242)

[Welcome Address from the Course Administrator 15](#_Toc427586242)

[Contact Details 16](#_Toc427586245)

[Academic Year Structure 17](#_Toc427586246)

Key Dates 19

[Course Governance 20](#_Toc427586248)

Pathway and [Module Choice Registration 20](#_Toc427586253)

[Module Choices - Change of Mind 20](#_Toc427586254)

[Module Timetables 20](#_Toc427586255)

My.tcd.ie - Checking Your Personal Student Record 21

Email 21

Blackboard 21

[Course Transfer Procedures 21](#_Toc427586256)

[Erasmus/Study Abroad 22](#_Toc427586257)

Hautes Études Commercials (H.E.C.) Paris Double Degree Programme 22

[Off-Books Regulations 22](#_Toc427586258)

[Repeat Years 22](#_Toc427586259)

[**SECTION THREE – Teaching and Learning** 23](#_Toc427586243)

Programme Architecture 23

BESS Programme Learning Outcomes 25

Trinity Capstone Project 26

Module Descriptors 26

Programme Structure and Workload 27

Junior Fresh (first) Year - All Pathways 27

Sophister Modules Timetabled in SETS 29

**Single Honor 31**

**Single Honor Business** 32

Senior Fresh (second) Year 32

Junior Sophister (third) Year 33

Senior Sophister (fourth) Year 34

**Single Honor Economics** 36

Senior Fresh (second) Year 36

Junior Sophister (third) Year 38

Senior Sophister (fourth) Year 39

**Single Honor Political Science** 41

Senior Fresh (second) Year 41

Junior Sophister (third) Year 43

Senior Sophister (fourth) Year 44

**Single Honor Sociology** 46

Senior Fresh (second) Year 46

Junior Sophister (third) Year 47

Senior Sophister (fourth) Year 48

**Major with Minor - Major Subjects 49**

**Major Business** 50

Senior Fresh (second) Year 50

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 51

**Major Economics** 54

Senior Fresh (second) Year 54

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 56

**Major Political Science** 59

Senior Fresh (second) Year 59

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 61

**Major Sociology** 64

Senior Fresh (second) Year 64

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 65

**Major with Minor - Minor Subjects 67**

**Minor Business** 68

Senior Fresh (second) Year 68

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 69

**Minor Economics** 72

Senior Fresh (second) Year 72

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 72

**Minor Political Science** 75

Senior Fresh (second) Year 75

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 76

**Minor Sociology** 78

Senior Fresh (second) Year 78

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 79

**Joint Honor 81**

**Joint Honor Business** 82

Senior Fresh (second) Year 82

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 83

**Joint Honor Economics** 86

Senior Fresh (second) Year 86

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 87

**Joint Honor Political Science** 90

Senior Fresh (second) Year 90

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 91

**Joint Honor Sociology** 94

Senior Fresh (second) Year 94

Junior and Senior Sophister (third and fourth) Year 95

**Subject Two and Subject Three 98**

**Trinity Electives / Designated Open Modules 99**

Available Designated Open Modules 100

Senior Fresh Year 100

Junior Sophister Year 102

Plagiarism 106

Plagiarism Declaration 106

Trinity Business School/School of Social Sciences and Philosophy Plagiarism Policy 107

European Credit Transfers (ECTS) 108

[Policy on Trinity Virtual Learning Environment 109](#_Toc427586266)

[Examination Regulations – General 109](#_Toc427586266)

[Sitting the Examinations .109](#_Toc427586268)

[Coursework and Attendance at Classes 109](#_Toc427586269)

[Term Tests 110](#_Toc427586270)

Medical Certificates 110

[Examination Timetables 110](#_Toc427586272)

[Examination Venues 111](#_Toc427586273)

[Academic Progress 111](#_Toc427586274)

[Junior Sophister Year - Erasmus/Exchange 111](#_Toc427586277)

[Inclusion/Exclusion of Course Work 112](#_Toc427586279)

[Grading Conventions 112](#_Toc427586281)

[Individual papers 112](#_Toc427586282)

[Overall grade: General 113](#_Toc427586283)

### Overall Mark, Grade, Classification, Award 113

[Publication, Recheck, Appeal and Transcript of Results 114](#_Toc427586288)

[Publication of Examination results 114](#_Toc427586289)

[Re-checks 115](#_Toc427586290)

[Appeals 115](#_Toc427586291)

[Transcripts](#_Toc427586292) 115

Careers Information and Events 115

Graduate Attributes 115

University Regulations 117

Feedback and Evaluation 118

[**SECTION FOUR – Scholarship and Prizes** 120](#_Toc427586243)

Scholarship Examination 120

Prizes and Medals 120

[**APPENDIX I** 122](#_Toc427586243)

Trinity Business School / School of Social Sciences and Philosophy Marking

Scheme 122

[**APPENDIX II** 126](#_Toc427586243)

BESS Language Module Descriptors 126

# **A Note on this Handbook**

This BESS Handbook is a guide to students taking the Business Economic and Social Studies (BESS) programme. It provides a guide to what is expected of you on this programme and the academic and personal support available to you.

Please note that, in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the General Regulations published in the University Calendar and the information contained in the Course Handbook, the provisions notified in the General Regulations will prevail.

The Course Handbook is divided into four sections:

**Section One** provides general College information e.g. Student Services and Supports, Co-curricular Activities, Student Union, Data Protection, Emergency Procedures.

**Section Two** provides general information on the BESS programme e.g. Contact Details, Key Dates, Academic Year Structure, Module Registration, Student Portal, Blackboard.

**Section Three** focuses on Teaching and Learning e.g. Programme Architecture, Plagiarism, Programme Structure and Workload, Study Abroad, Progression Regulations, Module Descriptors, Absence from Examinations, University Regulations etc.

**Section Four** advises on Scholarships and Prizes.

# **SECTION ONE – GENERAL COLLEGE INFORMATION**

## **Student Services and Supports**

The Course Administrator, [Martina Ní Chochláin](mailto:nichoclm@tcd.ie) is your first port of call for all general queries. College also provides a range of administrative, academic and wellbeing supports and services to help you should the need arise:

### **Student Services Website and Information Booklet**

Further information please see [www.tcd.ie/studentservices](http://www.tcd.ie/studentservices), [http://www.tcd.ie/students/assets/pdf/Student Services Booklet (web version).pdf](http://www.tcd.ie/students/assets/pdf/Student%20Services%20Booklet%20(web%20version).pdf).

### **Tutors**

All undergraduate students are assigned a tutor when they are admitted to College. Your tutor, who is a member of the teaching staff, will give confidential advice on courses, discipline, examinations, fees and other matters and will represent you before the College authorities should the need arise. You will find the name and email address of your tutor on your student record in SITS. If, for some reason, you cannot contact your tutor, you should contact the Senior Tutor’s Office. They can be reached at <https://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor/>

### **Student 2 Student**

From the moment that you arrive in College, right the way to your end of exams, Student 2 Student (S2S) is here to make sure that your first year is fun, engaging and a great foundation for the rest of your time in Trinity. You will meet S2S mentors in Freshers’ Week. They will keep in regular touch with you throughout your first year and invite you to events. They will also provide useful information about your course and what to look out for. Mentors are students who have been through the first year and know exactly what it feels like. S2S also offers trained Peer Supporters if you want to talk confidentially to another student, or just to meet a friendly face for coffee and a chat. S2S is supported by the Senior Tutor’s Office and the Student Counselling Service. See <http://student2student.tcd.ie> ; email: [student2student@tcd.ie](mailto:student2student@tcd.ie); telephone:  (+353) 1 896 2438

### **Support Provision for Students with Disabilities**

Trinity has adopted a [Reasonable Accommodation Policy](https://www.tcd.ie/disability/assets/pdf/RA-Policy.pdf) that outlines how supports are implemented in Trinity. Student seeking reasonable accommodation whilst studying in Trinity must [applying for reasonable accommodations](https://www.tcd.ie/disability/current/RAApplication.php) with the Disability Service in their student portal my.tcd.ie. Based on appropriate [evidence of a disability](https://www.tcd.ie/disability/policies/Disab-Forms.php) and information obtained from the student on the impact of their disability and their academic course requirements, the Disability Staff member will identify supports designed to meet the student’s disability support needs. Following the Needs Assessment, the student’s Disability Officer prepares an Individual [Learning Educational Needs Summary](https://www.tcd.ie/disability/current/needs-assessment-process.php)**(LENS)**detailing the Reasonable Accommodations to be implemented. The information outlined in the LENS is communicated to the relevant School via the student record in SITS.

**Examination accommodation and deadlines**

Students should make requests as early as possible in the academic year. To ensure the Assessment, Progression and Graduation Team can set your accommodations for examination purposes the following deadlines are applied:

* Semester 1 assessments and Foundation Scholarship assessment: the last Friday in September
* Semester 2 assessments: the last Friday in January
* Reassessments: the last Friday in May

**Student responsibilities for departmental assessments/course tests**

* Students are required to initiate contact with the School/Department and request reasonable accommodations as**per their LENS report, or email received following their needs assessment** for particular assessments for School/ Department administered assessment.  Students are advised to make contact **at least two weeks prior** to the assessment date to enable adjustments to be implemented.

**Professional Learning Education Needs Summary - PLENS**

Students with disabilities on professional courses in receipt of reasonable accommodation provided by College the Disability Service will be issued a PLENS report and are provided with supports such as examination and academic reasonable accommodations. In the background section of the PLENS the following text is included:

Student is encouraged to discuss any disability supports required on professional course and placement with the Academic contact and/or Placement Co-ordinator of their course. Student can be referred back to Disability Service for placement planning supports - Level 2 - Placement Planning, if and when required.

Students are encouraged to speak with the placement co-ordinator if they are unsure of any needs for placement supports. Students can be referred back to Disability Service for placement planning supports, if and when required. More Information on placement supports offered are linked [here](https://www.tcd.ie/disability/services/placement-planning.php)

Please note: no reasonable accommodation can be provided outside the procedures outlined in the Trinity [Reasonable Accommodation Policy](https://www.tcd.ie/disability/assets/pdf/RA-Policy.pdf).

# More detailed text on placement planning and supports can be found at the following link:

<https://www.tcd.ie/disability/services/placement-planning.php>

### **Mature Students**

Further information please see <https://www.tcd.ie/maturestudents/>.

### **Careers Advisory Service**

The College [Careers Service](http://www.tcd.ie/Careers/) supports students to explore their career ambitions and plan how to achieve them using a wide variety of activities, services and resources:

* [MyCareer](https://www.tcd.ie/Careers/mycareer/index.php), our online career management portal which includes booking appointments and viewing job vacancies
* how to plan your career and prepare for your job search through individual advice and guidance sessions, CV/LinkedIn clinics, practice interviews
* credit and non-credit bearing programmes to develop key skills and personal and career insight
* access to employers and alumni through careers fairs, sectoral fora and events
* mentoring and networking
* awards and scholarship programmes

# **Co-curricular Activities**

### **TCD Sports Clubs**

College has 50 sports clubs covering a diverse range of disciplines from basketball to archery. You can find information on all of the clubs on the Trinity Sport website <https://www.tcd.ie/Sport/student-sport/clubs/>.

### **Student Union - TCDSU**

The Trinity College Students Union is a union for students, by students. TCDSU represents the undergraduate student body at College level. You can find further information about the Union, and how to get involved, on their website <https://www.tcdsu.org/> and can find information on the student representation structures on the following site <https://www.tcdsu.org/aboutus>.

### **Emergency Procedure**

In the event of an emergency dial Security Services on extension 1999. Security Services provide a 24-hour service to the college community, 365 days of the year. They are the liaison link to the Fire, Garda and Ambulance services and should be contacted by all staff and students in case of any emergency on campus, for example, personal injury, risk of injury, first aid assistance, chemical spills etc. They can be reached by dialling 1999 from a college telephone or, alternatively, dialling +353 1 896 1999. It is recommended that this number be saved in your mobile phone under ICE (In Case of Emergency).

### **Data Protection**

**Please note that due to data protection requirements staff in the School of Social Sciences and Philosophy cannot discuss individual students with parents/ guardians or other family members without the permission of the student.**

As the University considers students, even if they are not yet 18, to have the maturity to give consent for the use of their data, in normal circumstances, the University will not disclose personal data to the parents, guardians or other representatives of a student without the student’s consent. The University’s preference is to receive written consent by way of email from the student where possible. Without such consent the University will not release any details regarding students including details of their registration, attendance, results, fee payments etc.

Trinity College Dublin uses personal data relating to students for a variety of purposes. College are careful to comply within their obligations under data protection laws. You can find further information on how College obtain, use and disclose student data via the following site <https://www.tcd.ie/info_compliance/data-protection/student-data/>

# **SECTION TWO – GENERAL PROGRAMME INFORMATION**

# **Welcome Address from the Programme Directors**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| A person smiling for the camera  Description automatically generated with medium confidence |  |

Dear BESS Student

We are delighted to welcome you to the BESS programme, one of the flagship programmes offered by Trinity. The BESS programme is the only university degree in Ireland where students can combine the study of Business, Economics, Political Science and Sociology. It is a uniquely flexible programme offering students 34 different pathway options. Students take an introduction to the four disciplines in the first year so that they can make an informed choice in the second year, and beyond into the third and fourth years of study. Students studying at Trinity are valued members of a vibrant intellectual community of researchers, teachers and students from Ireland and around the world. Each student is uniquely valued and supported to gain high academic achievement and engagement with college life through societies and clubs and also the social life of one of the most dynamic and young cities on the globe.

BESS graduates are highly sought after by employers across a wide range of fields. The broad perspective that is gained is highly valued and many former students are now leaders in the fields of business, government, technology, the media and academia.

I would like to wish you all the very best during your time on the BESS programme and please do contact me should you need any further support or advice.

Yours sincerely,

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Text  Description automatically generated with medium confidence |

Michael Wycherley Sarah Brown  
  
Joint Programme Director Joint Programme Director

# **Welcome Address from the Programme Administrator**



Fáilte / Welcome

Is mise Martina Ní Chochláin agus is mé Riarthóir Cúrsa BESS.

My name is Martina Ní Chochláin and I am the Course Administrator for the BESS programme. You can contact me by email – [nichoclm@tcd.ie](mailto:nichoclm@tcd.ie) - or drop into me in the office (Room 3023 Arts Building). I am available between the hours of 7.30am and 3.30pm, the office is closed between 1-2pm for lunch.

I would recommend that you take some time to read through this handbook. It has been carefully prepared to give you the information you need in order to help you make the most of your time here in Trinity as you study on the BESS programme. You will find useful contact details, key dates for your diary, information about the module choices on offer throughout the years, information on programme and examination regulations and finally, though of no less importance, where you can go if you need supports other than of an academic or administrative nature.

Please keep an eye out for any emails I may send out during the year as they will always be of particular relevance to you.

I hope you enjoy the year and, please, do not hesitate to make contact with me if you have any queries, questions or concerns.

Beir bua



Martina

## **Contact Details**

**Joint Programme Director**

Prof Michael Wycherley, Joint Programme Director for BESS. Michael’s office is located in Room 3007. Office hours to be confirmed.

Telephone: 01 8961946

Email: [wycherlm@tcd.ie](mailto:wycherlm@tcd.ie)

**Joint Programme Director**

Prof Sarah Browne, Joint Programme Director for BESS. Sarah’s office is located in Room 202, Trinity Business School. Office hours to be confirmed.

Telephone: 01 8961040

Email: [sarah.browne@tcd.ie](mailto:sarah.browne@tcd.ie)

**Administration**

Martina Ní Chochláin is the Programme/Course Administrator for BESS and her office is located in Room 3023, Arts Building. Her office hours are:

Monday – Friday: 07.30 – 12.45 and 14.00 – 15.15

Telephone: 01 8961298

Email: [nichoclm@tcd.ie](mailto:nichoclm@tcd.ie)

**General**

Website: [www.tcd.ie/bess](http://www.tcd.ie/bess)

School of Business: <https://www.tcd.ie/business/people/professors.php>

School of Social Sciences and Philosophy: <http://www.tcd.ie/ssp/people/>

**Academic Year Structure 2023/24**

**Compressed Teaching for Junior Fresh (first year)**

Due to the later release of Leaving Certificate results in 2023, Junior Fresh students will have a compressed teaching year. As outlined below, Orientation for incoming students will be in the week commencing September 19th, with teaching commencing September 25th.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Academic Calendar Week** | **Week beginning** | **2023/24 Academic Year Calendar** | | **Term / Semester** |
|  |  | **UG continuing years / PG all years** | **UG new first years** |  |
| 1 | 28-Aug-23 | Reassessment \* (Semesters 1 & 2 of 2022/23) |  | **←Michaelmas Term begins/Semester 1 begins** |
| 2 | 04-Sep-23 | **Orientation (Postgraduate, Visiting & Erasmus);**  **Marking/Results** |  |  |
| 3 | 11-Sep-23 | Teaching and Learning | **←Michaelmas teaching term begins** |
| 4 | 18-Sep-23 | Teaching and Learning | **Orientation (JF UG)** |
| 5 | 25-Sep-23 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 6 | 02-Oct-23 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 7 | 09-Oct-23 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 8 | 16-Oct-23 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 9 | 23-Oct-23 | **Study/Review** | **Study/Review** |  |
| 10 | 30-Oct-23 | Teaching and Learning (Monday, Public Holiday) | Teaching and Learning (Monday, Public Holiday) |  |
| 11 | 06-Nov-23 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 12 | 13-Nov-23 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 13 | 20-Nov-23 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 14 | 27-Nov-23 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 15 | 04-Dec-23 | **Revision** | **Revision** |  |
| 16 | 11-Dec-23 | **Assessment \*** | **Assessment \* ~** | **←Michaelmas term ends Sunday 17 December 2023/Semester 1 ends** |
| 17 | 18-Dec-23 | Christmas Period - College closed  22 December 2023 to 1 January 2024 inclusive | Christmas Period - College closed  22 December 2023 to 1 January 2024 inclusive |  |
| 18 | 25-Dec-23 |
| 19 | 01-Jan-24 |
| 20 | 08-Jan-24 | **Foundation Scholarship Examinations ^** | **Foundation Scholarship Examinations ^** | **←Hilary Term begins/Semester 2 begins** |
| 21 | 15-Jan-24 | **Marking/Results** | **Marking/Results** |
| 22 | 22-Jan-24 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning | **←Hilary teaching term begins** |
| 23 | 29-Jan-24 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 24 | 05-Feb-24 | Teaching and Learning (Monday, Public Holiday) | Teaching and Learning (Monday, Public Holiday) |
| 25 | 12-Feb-24 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 26 | 19-Feb-24 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 27 | 26-Feb-24 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 28 | 04-Mar-24 | **Study/Review** | **Study/Review** |  |
| 29 | 11-Mar-24 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |  |
| 30 | 18-Mar-24 | Teaching and Learning (Monday, Public Holiday) | Teaching and Learning (Monday, Public Holiday) |
| 31 | 25-Mar-24 | Teaching and Learning (Friday, Good Friday) | Teaching and Learning (Friday, Good Friday) |
| 32 | 01-Apr-24 | Teaching and Learning (Monday, Easter Monday) | Teaching and Learning (Monday, Easter Monday) |
| 33 | 08-Apr-24 | Teaching and Learning | Teaching and Learning |
| 34 | 15-Apr-24 | **Revision** | **Revision** | **←Hilary Term ends Sunday 21 April 2024** |
| 35 | 22-Apr-24 | **Trinity Week (Monday, Trinity Monday)** | **Trinity Week (Monday, Trinity Monday)** | **←Trinity Term begins** |
| 36 | 29-Apr-24 | **Assessment \*** | **Assessment \*** |
| 37 | 06-May-24 | **Marking/Results (Monday, Public Holiday)** | **Marking/Results (Monday, Public Holiday)** |
| 38 | 13-May-24 | **Marking/Results** | **Marking/Results** |
| 39 | 20-May-24 | **Marking/Results** | **Marking/Results** |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Academic Calendar Week** | **Week beginning** | **2023/24 Academic Year Calendar** | | **Term / Semester** |
|  |  | **UG continuing years / PG all years** | **UG new first years** |  |
| 40 | 27-May-24 | Research | Research | **←Trinity Term ends Sunday 2 June 2024/Semester 2 ends** |
| 41 | 03-Jun-24 | Research (Monday, Public Holiday) | Research (Monday, Public Holiday) |
| 42 | 10-Jun-24 | Research | Research |
| 43 | 17-Jun-24 | Research | Research |
| 44 | 24-Jun-24 | Research | Research |
| 45 | 01-Jul-24 | Research | Research |
| 46 | 08-Jul-24 | Research | Research |
| 47 | 15-Jul-24 | Research | Research |
| 48 | 22-Jul-24 | Research | Research |
| 49 | 29-Jul-24 | Research | Research |
| 50 | 05-Aug-24 | Research (Monday, Public Holiday) | Research (Monday, Public Holiday) |
| 51 | 12-Aug-24 | Research | Research |
| 52 | 19-Aug-24 | Research | Research |
| \* Note: additional/contingency days may be required outside of the formal assessment/reassessment weeks.  ~ Note: it may be necessary to hold a small number of JF examinations/assessments outside of semester 1.  ^ Note: it may be necessary to hold some examinations/assessments in the preceding week. | | | | |

***Link to Academic Year Structure*** [*Academic Year Structure - Calendar - Trinity College Dublin (tcd.ie)*](https://www.tcd.ie/calendar/academic-year-structure/)

## **Key Dates 2023/24**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 11 Sept 2023  25 Sept 2023 | Teaching commences for the Michaelmas Term (continuing students)  Teaching commences for the Michaelmas term (new first year students) |
| 17 Sept 2023 | Final date for module change |
| Week of 23 Oct 2023 | Study/Reading Week |
| Oct 2023 (Academic Registry) | Submission of online application to sit Foundation Scholarship – Academic Registry will make contact with students. |
| Week of 30 October 2023 | Michaelmas Term Tests |
| Dec 2023 (Academic Registry) | Submission of Withdrawal application to sit Foundation Scholarship – Academic Registry will make contact with students. |
| Dec 2023 (Academic Registry) | Academic Registry publish the Scholarship Timetable – Academic Registry will make contact with students. |
| Week of 04 Dec 2023 | Revision Week |
| Week of 11 Dec 2023 | Assessment Week (Extra contingency days may be required outside of this time) |
| 18 Dec 2023 | Christmas Break |
| Week of 8 Jan 2024 | Foundation Scholarship Examinations (It may be necessary to hold some exams in the preceding week) |
| 22 Jan 2024 | Teaching commences for the Hilary Term |
| Week of 04 Mar 2024 | Study/Reading Week |
| Week of 12 Mar 2024 | Hilary Term Tests |
| Week of 15 Apr 2024 | Revision Week |
| Week of 22 Apr 2024 | Trinity Monday – publication of Foundation Scholarship results |
| Week of 29 April 2024 | Assessment Week (Extra contingency days may be required from Trinity Week) |
| TBC May 2023 | Publication of Annual Examination Results - Sem1 and Sem2 |
| TBC May 2023 | Appeal submissions by 2pm. |
| TBC Aug 2023 | Supplemental Examination Period |
| TBC Sept 20223 | Publication of Study Abroad (except Sem 1) & Supplemental Examination Results |
| TBC Sept 2023 | Appeal submissions by 2pm |
| JS Students who were away for the Semester 2, or for the full year, must make sure to submit their host college results to the appropriate coordinator as soon as they are received. | |

## **Course/Programme Governance**

The BESS programme is governed by the BESS Programme Management Committee which is a sub-committee of the School of Business and the School of Social Sciences and Philosophy Undergraduate Teaching and Learning Committees. Membership of the BESS Programme Management Committee includes the Academic Director (Chair), Course Administrator (Secretary), an academic representative from each of the four constituent Disciplines and a BESS Student Representative.

## **Module and Pathway Choice Registration**

It is the responsibility of each student to ensure that they take sufficient modules amounting to 60 ECTS during an academic year, that their selected modules meet the programme requirements of the particular year for which they are registered, and that they have taken account of any prerequisites from previous years associated with the modules.

During Trinity Term, rising Junior Fresh and Senior Fresh students in BESS will be invited by the Academic Registry to register their Pathway of choice online. Online module enrolment will follow thereafter for all years of BESS. Junior Fresh students are required to register for the 10 credits of elective modules that they are obliged to take, the remaining 50 credits, which are mandatory, are automatically applied to their portals.

Several weeks before they are invited to register, continuing students will be advised on how to access this process. The Programme Handbook will list all available modules and link to their respective module descriptors. Timetabling may restrict the availability of some modules to individual students.

## **Module Choices - Change of Mind**

Students who wish to change their options may have a short window provided in which to do so (yet to be determined). It is envisaged that this process will be an on-line process. Students should note that module changes will be subject to availability of places and timetable constraints.

## **Module Timetables**

Lecture Timetables are published to student portals [my.tcd.ie](http://www.my.tcd.ie) by the Academic Registry at least two weeks before the beginning of the academic year. Once a student is registered, they can view their timetable on their student portal. The onus is on students to check their timetable at regular intervals to identify any changes to venues or lecture times. It is not envisaged that there will be any clashing of modules once the on-line enrolment process is in place.

## **My.tcd.ie - Checking Your Personal Student Record**

My.tcd.ie allows students to view their own central student record containing all relevant information related to the course for which you are registered. To access the system you will need your College username and network password. To access my.tcd.ie go to the College local home page <https://www.tcd.ie/local/> and select my.tcd.ie.

If your personal student information is incorrect you should contact the Academic Registry (via email – [academic.registry@tcd.ie](mailto:academic.registry@tcd.ie)) stating your full name and student ID number. If your timetable module list is incorrect then you should notify the [Course Office](mailto:bess@tcd.ie).

## **Email**

All email correspondence from the Course Office will be sent to TCD email addresses only. Students should check their email on a regular basis. When emailing the Course Office students should include their TCD Student ID Number at all times.

## **Blackboard**

Blackboard is the College online learning environment where lecturers will give access to lecture notes and discussion forum material. The use of Blackboard varies from module to module and individual lecturers will speak to you about the requirements for their module.

In order to access a module on Blackboard you must be registered to the module.

Blackboard can be accessed via <https://tcd.blackboard.com/webapps/login/>

## **Course Transfer Procedures**

Should you wish to consider a transfer out of BESS and into another course please consult <http://www.tcd.ie/Admissions/undergraduate/apply/transferred/within-trinity/>

Students may apply, through their tutor, to the Senior Lecturer for permission to transfer to another course.

## **Erasmus/Study Abroad**

To facilitate student mobility, students may be permitted to satisfy the requirements of their year, in whole or in part, by study abroad under an approved ERASMUS exchange or other exchange programme approved by the Vice-President for Global Relations with the assessment at the host university counting as part of the student’s academic record in College. The maximum period for such study is one academic year and the minimum period is three months. Arrangements governing specific exchange programmes are made by the school, department or course office concerned. See <http://www.tcd.ie/ssp/undergraduate/study-abroad/> for more information. Students who have to **reassess** examinations at the Supplemental Examination session are not permitted to travel abroad.

### **Hautes études commerciales (H.E.C.) Paris Double Degree Programme**

Single honor Business or joint Honours Economics/Business, Major Economics & Minor Business students may apply for entry to the programme. At the end of their Junior Sophister year students transfer to the H.E.C. in Paris for a further two years of study. On successful completion of this programme, students are eligible for the award of either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor in Business Studies from Trinity College, together with the Msc in Management/Diplôme de Grand Ecole from the H.E.C. Further information is available on the BESS [website.](http://www.tcd.ie/ssp/undergraduate/bess/current/structure/)

## **Off-Books Regulations**

The Senior Lecturer may permit students who are in good standing to go ‘off-books’. This may be for personal reasons or on medical grounds where to do so would be in the best interests of the student. ‘Off-Books’ students can be re-admitted to the College in a subsequent year only at the discretion of the Senior Lecturer. ‘Off-Books’ students suffering from ill-health who have allowed their names to go off the books can only be readmitted at the discretion of the Senior Lecturer who may require a satisfactory certificate from a nominated medical referee. For further information please revert to the [College Calendar.](http://www.tcd.ie/calendar/)

## **Repeat Years**

Students are not permitted to repeat a year more than once or repeat more than two separate years.

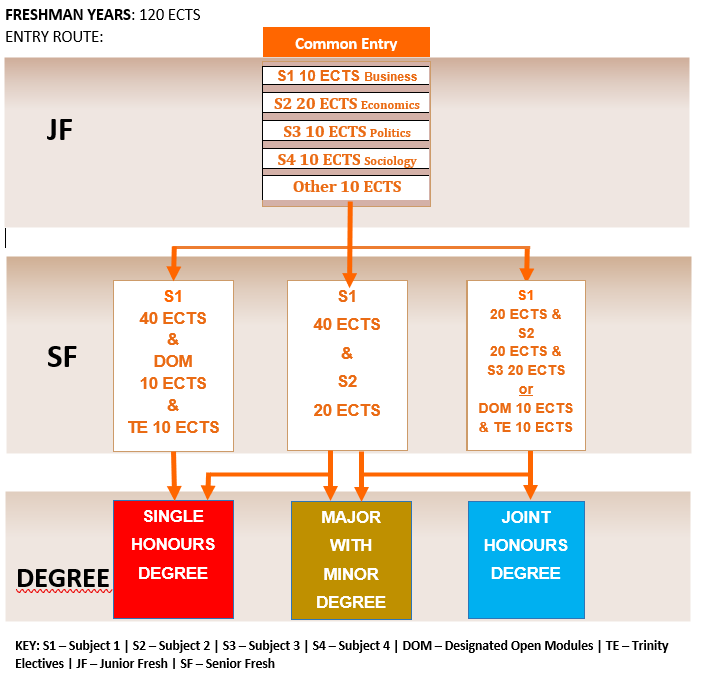
# **SECTION THREE – TEACHING AND LEARNING**

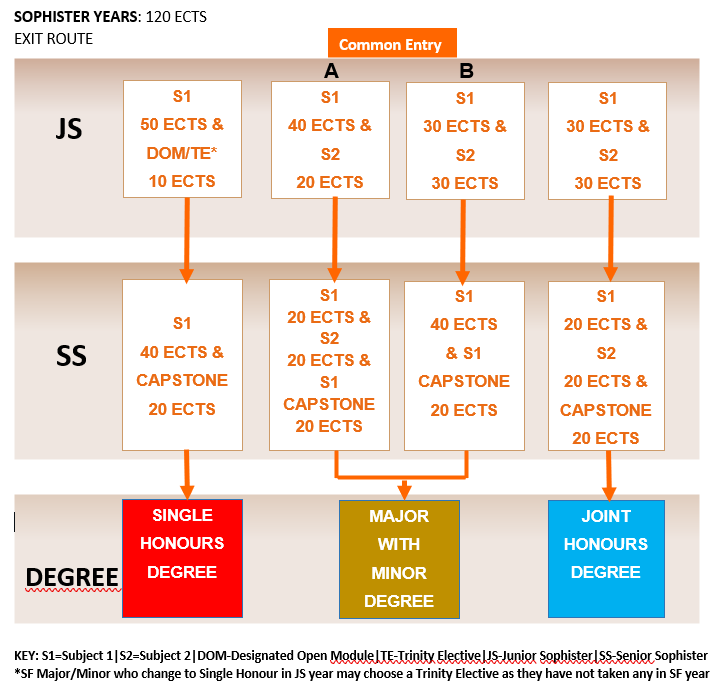
## **BESS Programme Architecture**

**Single Honour Joint Honour**

**Major with Minor**

### **BESS Programme Architecture – Common Architecture**





[Here](https://www.tcd.ie/courses/undergraduate/your-trinity-pathways/) you will find interactive tools to help you navigate your way around the different pathways.

### **Business Economic and Social Studies (BESS) Learning Outcomes**

Having successfully completed this program students should be able to:

* Identify, critically evaluate and synthesise the substantive theories, frameworks and models, both qualitative and quantitative, that are used in fields of enquiry related to business, management and the social sciences;
* Analyse and solve a variety of problems in the private and public sector from a multi-disciplinary knowledge basis of theories in business and the social sciences;
* Communicate effectively in oral and written modes in professional and academic settings;
* Use appropriate ICT tools in analysing, solving, and communicating a variety of problems in business and the social sciences;
* Apply knowledge and understanding of the ethical dimensions of management and research in both the public and private sectors of society and to apply this knowledge effectively in management and research contexts;
* Work effectively as an individual and in teams in multi-disciplinary settings;
* Demonstrate flexibility, adaptability and independence in order to engage productively with a changing social, cultural and technological environment;
* Engage in the pursuit of knowledge in greater depth and over time in support of life-long learning, either as a practitioner or an academic.

### **Trinity Capstone Project**

The Capstone Project – though defined differently by different subject – is the common element across all degree Exit Routes and is weighted at 20 ECTS. It requires a significant level of independent research by the student. It should be an integrative exercise that allows students to showcase skills and knowledge which they have developed across a range of subject areas and across their four years of study. It should result in the production of a significant piece of original work by the student. It should provide with the opportunity to demonstrate their attainment of the four graduate attributes: to think independently, to communicate effectively, to develop continuously and to act responsibly. For more information see <https://www.tcd.ie/teaching-learning/ug-regulations/Capstone.php>

Students should note that there may be pre-requisite modules in earlier years for the undertaking of the Capstone in the Senior Sophister year so students must be cognisant of this when making module choices in their Senior Fresh and Junior Sophister years. Currently, the pre-requisites are as follows:

**SOCIOLOGY**: In the Senior Fresh year you must take SOU22011 & SOU22012 and SOU22061 & SOU22062. In the Junior Sophister year you must take SOU33011 & SOU33012**.**

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**: In the Junior Sophister year you must take POU33011 & POU33012.

**ECONOMICS**: In the Junior Sophister year you must take ECU33091 & ECU33092.

**BUSINESS**: There are no pre-requisites.

### **Module Descriptors**

Each module has a module descriptor which will give a brief description of the module content, its learning outcomes, taught hours, approximate hours of self-directed learning or research and required reading list etc. The Descriptors can be found via the following links:

**BUSINESS:** <https://www.tcd.ie/business/programmes/undergraduate/module-outlines/>

**ECONOMICS:** <https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/modules/>

**POLITICAL SCIENCE:** [**https://www.tcd.ie/Political\_Science/programmes/undergraduate/module-outlines/**](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/programmes/undergraduate/module-outlines/)

**SOCIOLOGY:** <https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/>

**PHILOSOPHY**: <https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/current-students/module-previews//index.php>

If you have any queries relating to the Descriptors, please make contact with the pertinent Department or, in the case of Business, the Trinity Business School. For Social Policy Descriptors you should contact [social.studies@tcd.ie](mailto:social.studies@tcd.ie). For Law Descriptors you should contact [law.school@tcd.ie](mailto:law.school@tcd.ie)

Language Descriptors are available in Appendix II at the back of the Handbook.

### **Programme Structure and Workload – Junior Fresh**

### The following modules are available for the Academic Year 2023/24. ***These modules are liable to change year on year****.*

## **Junior Fresh (first) Year – All Pathways**

Students take 60 ECTS, 50 ECTS of mandatory modules and 10 of optional modules.

The following modules are **mandatory**: Credits

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [BUU11510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu11510.php) | Fundamentals of Management and Organisation | 10 |
| [ECU11011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/jf/intro-economics_a/index.php) | Introduction to Economics A | 5 |
| [ECU11012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/jf/intro-economics_b/index.php) | Introduction to Economics B | 5 |
| [ECU11021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/jf/maths-stats_a/index.php) | Mathematics and Statistics A | 5 |
| [ECU11022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/jf/maths-stats_b/index.php) | Mathematics and Statistics B | 5 |
| [SOU11011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/jf/intro/index.php) | Introduction to Sociology 1 | 5 |
| [SOU11012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/jf/intro/index.php) | Introduction to Sociology 2 | 5 |
| [POU11011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/jf/intro/intro-to-political-science-a-2123.php) | Introduction to Political Science 1 | 5 |
| [POU11012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/jf/intro/intro-to-political-science-b-2123.php) | Introduction to Political Science 2 | 5 |

Students choose a further 10 credits from the following list of **optional** modules. BESS language module descriptors can be found in APPENDIX II of this document.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [IRU1144Y](https://www.tcd.ie/Irish/)\* | Ceart agus Labhairt na Teanga (Year Long) | 10 |
| [GRU1100Y](https://www.tcd.ie/Germanic_Studies/index.php)\* | BESS German Language 1 (Year Long) | 10 |
| [SPU1152Y](https://www.tcd.ie/Hispanic_Studies/index.php)\*\* | First Year Spanish 1 (Year Long) | 10 |
| [FRU11511](https://www.tcd.ie/French/index.php)\* | French Language and Civilisation 1# (Sem 1) | 5 |
| [FRU11512](https://www.tcd.ie/French/index.php)\* | French Language and Civilisation 2# (Sem 2) | 5 |
| [RUU11061](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Russian Language for Beginners – Semester 1# (Sem 1) | 5 |
| [RUU11062](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Russian Language for Beginners – Semester 2# (Sem 2) | 5 |
| [RUU11031](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Introduction to Central, East European and Russian Area Studies – SEM 1 | 5 |
| [RUU11032](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Introduction to Central, East European and Russian Area Studies – SEM 2 | 5 |
| [PLU11051](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish Language 1 Beginners – Semester 1# (Sem 1) | 5 |
| [PLU11052](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish Language 2 Beginners – Semester 2# (Sem 2) | 5 |
| [LAU12410](https://www.tcd.ie/law/programmes/undergraduate/modules/) | Introduction to Law (A)# (Sem 1) | 5 |
| [LAU12402](https://www.tcd.ie/law/programmes/undergraduate/modules/) | Introduction to Law (B)# (Sem 2) | 5 |
| [SSU11061](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Introduction to Social Policy Concepts (Sem 1) | 5 |
| SSU11052 | Introduction to Social Policy in Action (Sem 2) | 5 |
| [SSU11092](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Critical Analysis and Argument Development (Sem 2) | 5 |

\*Minimum entry requirement H4 Honours Leaving Certificate or C at A- Level

\*\*Minimum entry requirement H3 Honours Leaving Certificate or B at A-Level

#Modules are co-requisites of each other. If you choose a language, you must choose both its Michaelmas and Hilary terms.

#The Junior Fresh Language modules are **mandatory** pre-requisites for Language Designated Open Modules available in the Senior Fresh year.

Students with a **Leaving Certificate** result in Russian or Polish, and who wish to choose Russian or Polish language, should first consult Dmitri Tsiskarashvili ([dtsiskar@tcd.ie](mailto:dtsiskar@tcd.ie)) -  for assessment and advice.

Students wishing to spend all or part of their third year studying abroad in a non-English speaking country should choose a pertinent language module.

**MODULES TIMETABLED IN SETS – Junior Sophister & Senior Sophister**

For the purposes of Online Module Enrolment (OME), where a set number of hours are available for each discipline in which their modules can be timetabled, it is necessary for some modules to be placed in timetabled SETS. Students may find, when engaging with the online process of module selection, that if they choose a certain module a message will appear that in choosing that module they will be unable to choose another module as both modules have been timetabled together. This applies to Business, Economics and Political Science modules in the 2023-24 Academic Year.

**JUNIOR SOPHISTER**

### **N.B. Junior Sophister ECONOMICS** modules are timetabled in SETS as follows:

### **Michaelmas Term**:

### **ECU33031** with **ECU33051**

### **ECU33061** with **ECU33081**

### **Hilary Term:**

### **ECU33032** with **ECU33052**

### **ECU33062** with **ECU33082**

### As such, the student choosing, for example, ECU33051/52 will not be able to choose ECU33061/62 as both modules will clash.

### **N.B. Junior Sophister POLITICS** – All modules available

### **N.B. Junior Sophister SOCIOLOGY** – All modules available

### **N.B. Junior Sophister BUSINESS** modules are timetabled in SETS as follows:

### **Michaelmas Term**:

### **BUU33590** with **BUU33521**

### **BUU33620** with **BUU33750**

### **BUU33630** with **BUU33700**

### **BUU33720** with **BUU33580**

### **Hilary Term:**

### **BUU33603** with **BUU33760**

### **BUU33660** with **BUU33522**

### **BUU33690** with **BUU33730**

### As such, the student choosing, for example, BUU33590 will not be able to choose BUU33521 as both modules will clash.

*The above module information can be subject to change*

**SENIOR SOPHISTER**

### **N.B. Senior Sophister ECONOMICS** modules are timetabled in SETS as follows:

### **Michaelmas Term**:

### **ECU44121/123** with **ECU44131/133**

### **ECU44181/183** with **ECU44201/203**

### **Hilary Term:**

### **ECU44112/114** with **ECU44142/144**

### **ECU44172/174** with **ECU44212/214**

### As such, the student choosing, for example, ECU44181/183 will not be able to choose ECU44201/203 as both modules will clash.

### **N.B. Senior Sophister POLITICS** modules are timetabled in SETS as follows:

### **Michaelmas Term**:

### **POU44040** with **POU44141**

### **POU44101** with **POU44021** and **POU44271**

### **POU44171** with **POU44201**

### **Hilary Term**:

### **POU44032** with **POU44052**

### **POU44040** with **POU44502**

### **POU44112** with **POU44192**

### As such, the student choosing, for example, POU44101 will not be able to choose POU44021 or POU44271 as all three modules will clash.

### **N.B. Sennior Sophister SOCIOLOGY** – All modules available

### **N.B. Senior Sophister BUSINESS** modules are timetabled in SETS as follows:

### **Michaelmas Term**:

### **BUU44501** with **BUU44640**

### **BUU44510** with **BUU44551**

### **BUU44531** with **BUU44560**

### **BUU44623** with **BUU44570** and **BUU44670** and **BUU44620**

### **Hilary Term**:

### **BUU44501** with **BUU44650**

### **BUU44510** with **BUU44552**

### **BUU44532** with **BUU44560**

### **BUU44623** and **BUU44660**

### As such, the student choosing, for example, BUU44510 will not be able to choose BUU44551 as both modules will clash.

*The above module information can be subject to change*

**SINGLE HONOUR**

[Here](https://www.tcd.ie/courses/undergraduate/your-trinity-pathways/assets/Explore-your-pathways-CE.pdf) you will find interactive tools to help you navigate your way around the different pathways

### **N.B.** For students wishing to pursue business as a subject (Single Honour, Major or Joint Honour) in the Sophister years, Business modules BUU22530 **Introduction to Accounting** and BUU22550 **Introduction of Finance** are prerequisites for many of the modules in the third year. If wishing to pursue business as a Minor subject, if not choosing to take BUU22530 or BUU22550, at least BUU22520 is required.

**SINGLE HONOUR BUSINESS**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students must take an even distribution of ECTS in each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)

1. Students take **40 ECTS** in **Business** (*listed below and all mandatory*); and
   * Students take **10 ECTS** in [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs); and
   * Students take **10 ECTS** in [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)

**Or**

1. **40 ECTS in Business** and **20 ECTS** in **Subject 2** (Economics, Sociology, Political Science) *Major Minor pathway in the SF year leading to Single Honour in the JS year*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[1]](#footnote-1)** | **Prerequisite for JS/SS** | **Students taking 40 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU22510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22510.php) | Organisational Behaviour | 5 |  | BUU33660 | Mandatory |
| [BUU22530](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22530.php) | Introduction to Accounting | 5 |  | BUU33521/22  BUU33531/32  BUU33720 BUU33730 | Mandatory |
| [BUU22570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22570.php) | Creative Thinking, Innovation and Entrepreneurial Action | 5 |  | None | Mandatory |
| [BUU22592](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22592.php) | Managing Climate Change | 5 |  | None | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU22520](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22520.php) | Principles of Marketing | 5 |  | BUU33700, BUU33710 | Mandatory |
| [BUU22550](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22550.php) | Introduction to Finance | 5 |  | BUU33620, BUU33630,  BUU33750,  BUU33760,  BUU44640  BUU44650 | Mandatory |
| [BUU22560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22560.php) | Introduction to Operations Management | 5 |  | None | Mandatory |
| [BUU22593](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22593.php) | Qualitative Methods for Research | 5 |  | None | Mandatory |

### **Junior Sophister (Third Year) – Accounts for 30% of your overall degree Mark, Grade, Award**

* Students must take even distribution of ECTS across each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)
* Students choose **50 ECTS** from a range of optional Business modules listed below.
* Students choose **10 ECTS** from either [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) or [Trinity Electives](#DOMs) (*TEs are only available to students who moved from Major/Minor SF to Single Honors JS*).

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[2]](#footnote-2) for JS or Prerequisite for SS** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU33521](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33520.php) | Management Accounting for Business Decisions 1 | 5 | BUU22530 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33531](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/https:/www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33531.phpmodule-outlines/buu33530.php) | Financial Accounting 1 | 5 | BUU22530 | BUU44531/32  BUU44670 | Optional |
| BUU33580 | International Governance and Sustainable Business | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU33590](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33590.php) | Business in Society | 5 | None | BUU44623 | Optional |
| [BUU33620](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33620.php) | Introduction to Fixed Income Securities and Alternative Investments (*you cannot choose ECU33051/52 or BUU33750*) | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33630](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33630.php) | Corporate Finance and Equity Valuation | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33700](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33700.php) | Contemporary Marketing Management | 5 | BUU22520 | BUU44551/52 | Optional |
| [BUU33720](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33720.php) | Taxation 1 | 5 | BUU22530 |  | Optional |
| BUU33750 | Investments and Sustainability (*you cannot choose ECU33051/ 52 or BUU33620*) | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU33522](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33522.php) | Management Accounting for Business Decisions 2 | 5 | BUU22530 | BUU33521 | Optional |
| [BUU33532](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33532.php) | Financial Accounting 2 | 5 | BUU22530 | BUU33531  BUU44531/32  BUU44670 | Optional |
| BUU33603 | Ecological Innovation | 5 | None |  |  |
| [BUU33660](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33660.php) | Organisation Theory and Organisational Analysis | 5 | BUU22510 | None | Optional |
| [BUU33690](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33690.php) | Social Entrepreneurship | 5 | None | BUU44623 | Optional |
| [BUU33710](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33710.php) | Consumer Behaviour | 5 | BUU22520 | BUU44551/52 | Optional |
| [BUU33730](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33730.php)\* | Taxation 2 | 5 | BUU22530 | BUU33720 | Optional |
| BUU33760 | Financial Markets and Institutions | 5 | BUU22550 | None | Optional |

\*If choosing Taxation 2 in Semester 2, you must have taken Taxation 1 in Semester 1

### **Senior Sophister (Fourth Year) – Accounts for 70% of your overall degree Mark, Grade, Award**

* Students take **60 ECTS** in Business - one ***mandatory*** Capstone module (20 ECTS) and 40 ECTS of optional Business modules listed below. Students may choose only one 20 ECT module.

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[3]](#footnote-3)** | **Mandatory/ Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **BUSINESS CAPSTONE PROJECTS (All Year)** | | | | | |
| \*BUU44501 | Strategic Management Theory and Practice (Taught) | 10 |  |  | Mandatory – Students may only choose **one** Capstone (20 credit module) |
| \*BUU44502 | Strategy: Independent Research Project | 10 |  |  |
| BUU44520 | Exploring Organisational Experiences (capacity 50) | 20 |  |  |
| BUU44540 | Grand Challenges (capacity 35) | 20 |  |  |
| BUU44590 | Business Dissertation (capacity check with TBS) | 20 |  |  |
| BUU44620 | Social Innovation and Social Impact | 20 | BUU33590 or BUU33690 or equivalent |  |
| BUU44630 | Economic Policy and Business History (capacity 50) | 20 |  |  |
| **\*Taken together they constitute a Capstone** | | | | | |
| **YEAR LONG MODULES** | | | | | |
| BUU44501 | Strategic Management Theory and Practice (Taught) | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| BUU44510 | International Business and the Global Economy | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| BUU44560 | Managing People and Leading Change | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| BUU44623 | Designing Social Innovation and Delivering Social Impact | 10 | BUU33590 & BUU33690 |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| BUU44531 | Financial Reporting and Analysis 1 | 5 | BUU33531 & BUU33532 |  | Optional |
| BUU44551 | Advances in Marketing Theory and Practice | 5 | BUU33700 & BUU33710 |  | Optional |
| BUU44570 | Operations Strategy and Improvement | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| BUU44640 | International Finance | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| BUU44670 | Audit and Assurance | 5 | BUU22530 & BUU33531/32 |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| BUU44532 | Financial Reporting and Analysis 2 | 5 | BUU33531 & BUU33532 | BUU44531 | Optional |
| BUU44552 | Digital Marketing | 5 | BUU33700 & BUU33710 |  | Optional |
| BUU44650 | Derivatives | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| BUU44660 | Company and Business Law | 5 | None |  | Optional |

**SINGLE HONOR ECONOMICS**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students must take an even distribution of ECTS in each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)

1. Students take **40 ECTS** in **Economics** (*30 mandatory and 10 optional, listed below*); and
   * Students take **10 ECTS** in [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs); and
   * Students take **10 ECTS** in [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)

**Or**

1. **40 ECTS in Economics** and **20 ECTS** in **Subject 2** (Business, Sociology, Political Science), *Major Minor pathway in the SF year leading to Single Honour in the JS year*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[4]](#footnote-4)** | **JF Prerequisite required or Prerequisites for JS & SS Modules** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) | Intermediate Economics A | 5 | ECU22012 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory |
| [ECU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_a/) | Economy of Ireland A | 5 | ECU22022 | None | Mandatory |
| [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods A | 5 | ECU22032 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | Intermediate Economics B | 5 | ECU22011 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory |
| [ECU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_b/) | Economy of Ireland B | 5 | ECU22021 | None | Mandatory |
| [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods B | 5 | ECU22031 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory |
| **OPTIONAL MODULES**  **(10 credits to be chosen to fulfill outstanding 10 credits of Economics)** | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| IRU2244Y | Ceart agus Labhairt na Teanga 2 | 10 |  | IRU1144Y | Optional |
| [FRU2251Y](https://www.tcd.ie/French/) | French Language & Civilisation 2 | 10 |  | FRU11511 & FRU11512 | Optional |
| [GRU2208Y](https://www.tcd.ie/Germanic_Studies/index.php) | German Language 2 | 10 |  | GRU11001 & GRU11002 | Optional |
| SPU2254Y | Second Year Spanish (BESS) | 10 |  | SPU11521 & SPU11522 | Optional |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU22510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22510.php) | Organisational Behaviour | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22530](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22530.php) | Introduction to Accounting | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22570.php) | Creative Thinking, Innovation and Entrepreneurial Action | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22592](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22592.php) | Managing Climate Change | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought A: The Greeks to the Renaissance | 5 | POU22012 |  | Optional |
| [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index2123.php) | International Relations A: Theories of International Politics | 5 | [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php) |  | Optional |
| [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics A | 5 | [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index1920.php) |  | Optional |
| [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 1 | 5 | [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [SOU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-a/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU22041](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-a/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php) | Social Theory 1 | 5 | SOU22062 |  | Optional |
| [PIU11023](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Central Problems in Philosophy A | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [PIU11031](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?course=JH&year=JF&term=M19) | History of Western Philosophy I A | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [PIU22023](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Logic | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SSU22042](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | European Refugee Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| SSU22152 | Global Health Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [RUU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Intermediate Russian (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | RUU22062 |  | Optional |
| [PLU22051](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish 2 (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | PLU22052 |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU22520](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22520.php) | Principles of Marketing | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22550](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22550.php) | Introduction to Finance | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22560.php) | Introduction to Operations Management | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22593](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22593.php) | Qualitative Methods for Research | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [POU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought B: Modernity and its Critics | 5 | [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index1920.php) |  | Optional |
| [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | International Relations B: Topics and Treaties | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php) |  | Optional |
| [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics B | 5 | [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index1920.php) |  | Optional |
| [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [SOU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-b/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-b/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) | Social Theory 2 | 5 | SOU22061 |  | Optional |
| [PIU11022](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Central Problems in Philosophy B | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [PIU11032](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | History of Western Philosophy I B | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| SSU22121 | Poverty Welfare and Justice | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SSU22142](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Citizens’ Participation in Research and Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [RUU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Intermediate Russian (for  continuing Beginner) | 5 | RUU22061 | RUU11061 & RUU11062 | Optional |
| [PLU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish 2 (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | PLU22051 | PLU11051 & PLU11052 | Optional |

### 

### **Junior Sophister (Third Year) - Accounts for 30% of your overall degree Mark, Grade, Award**

* Students must take even distribution of ECTS across each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)
* Students choose **50 ECTS** in **Economics**, 10 ECTS of ***mandatory modules***, 40 ECTS of optional modules:
* Students choose **10 ECTS** from either [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) or [Trinity Electives](#DOMs) .

(*TEs are only available to students who moved from Major/Minor SF to Single Honours JS*).

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[5]](#footnote-5)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php) | Economic Analysis A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | ECU33012 | Mandatory |
| [ECU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/money_banking_a/index.php) | Money and Banking A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/euro_economy_a/index.php) | European Economy A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_a/index.php) | Investment Analysis A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33061](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/policy_issues_a/index.php) | Economics of Policy Issues A | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [ECU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_a/index.php) | Mathematical Economics A | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) | Econometrics A | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) | Economic Analysis B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | ECU33011 | Mandatory |
| [ECU33022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/money_banking_b/index.php) | Money and Banking B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/euro_economy_b/index.php) | European Economy B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_b/index.php) | Investment Analysis B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33062](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/policy_issues_b/index.php) | Economics of Policy Issues B | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [ECU33082](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_b/index.php) | Mathematical Economics B | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) | Econometrics B | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/), [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) | ECU33091 | Mandatory |

### 

### **Senior Sophister (Fourth Year) - Accounts for 70% of your overall degree Mark, Grade, Award**

* Students take **60 ECTS** in **Economics** - the ***mandatory*** Capstone module (20 ECTS) and 40 ECTS of optional Economics modules listed below

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[6]](#footnote-6)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU44100](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/capstone/) | Economics Capstone | 20 | [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU44121/23](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/advancedmacroeconomics/index.php) | Advanced Macroeconomics | 10/5 | [ECU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) /[12](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) and either ECU33081/82 or ECU33091/92 |  | Optional |
| [ECU44131/33](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/the_world_economy/) | The World Economy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44171/73](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/outlines/advancedecon.php) | Advanced Econometrics | 10/5 | [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44181/83](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/applied_economics/) | Applied Economics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44191/93](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/economic_thought_and_policy/) | History of Economic Thought and Policy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44201/03](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/international_trade/) | International Trade | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU44112/14](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/labour_economics/index.php) | Labour Economics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44122/24](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/game_theory/) | Game Theory | 10/5 | ECU33012 |  | Optional |
| [ECU44142/44](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/financial_markets/) | Economics of Financial Markets | 10/5 | [ECU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_a/index.php) & [ECU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_b/index.php) (or BUU33680, BUU33750), [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44172/74](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/outlines/qmethods.php) | Quantitative Methods | 10/5 | [ECU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_a/index.php) & [ECU33082](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_b/index.php),  [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44202/04](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/international_macroeconomics/) | International Macroeconomics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44212/14](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/topics_political_economy/) | Topics in Political Economy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php), [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) |  | Optional |

**SINGLE HONOR POLITICAL SCIENCE**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students must take an even distribution of ECTS in each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)

1. Students take **40 ECTS** in **Political Science** (*30 mandatory and 10 optional, listed below*); and
   * Students take **10 ECTS** in [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs); and
   * Students take **10 ECTS** in [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)

**Or**

1. **40 ECTS in Political Science** and **20 ECTS** in **Subject 2** (Economics, Sociology, Business) *Major Minor pathway in the SF year leading to Single Honour in the JS year*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[7]](#footnote-7)** | | **JF Prerequisite required or Prerequisites for JS & SS Modules** | **Students taking 40 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought A: The Greeks to the Renaissance | 5 | POU22012 | | None | Mandatory |
| [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | International Relations A: Theories of International Politics | 5 | [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php) | | [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-a-1920.php), [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-b-1920.php) | Mandatory |
| [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics A: The Comparative Politics of Democracies | 5 | [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index1920.php) | | None | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [POU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought B: Modernity and its Critics | 5 | [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index1920.php) | | None | Mandatory |
| [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | International Relations B: Topics and Treaties | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php) | | [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-a-1920.php), [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-b-1920.php) | Mandatory |
| [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics B: The Comparative Politics of the Developing World | 5 | [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index1920.php) | | None | Mandatory |
| **OPTIONAL MODULES**  **(10 credits to be chosen to fulfill outstanding 10 credits of Political Science)** | | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | | |
| IRU2244Y | Ceart agus Labhairt na Teanga 2 | 10 |  | | IRU1144Y | Optional |
| [FRU2251Y](https://www.tcd.ie/French/) | French Language & Civilisation 2 | 10 |  | | FRU11511 & FRU11512 | Optional |
| [GRU2208Y](https://www.tcd.ie/Germanic_Studies/index.php) | German Language 2 | 10 |  | | GRU11001 & GRU11002 | Optional |
| SPU2254Y | Second Year Spanish (BESS) | 10 |  | | SPU11521 & SPU11522 | Optional |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [BUU22510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22510.php) | Organisational Behaviour | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [BUU22530](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22530.php) | Introduction to Accounting | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [BUU22570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22570.php) | Creative Thinking, Innovation and Entrepreneurial Action | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [BUU22592](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22592.php) | Managing Climate Change | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) | Intermediate Economics A | 5 | ECU22012 | |  | Optional |
| [ECU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_a/) | Economy of Ireland A | 5 | ECU22022 | |  | Optional |
| [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods A | 5 | ECU22032 | |  | Optional |
| [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 1 | 5 | [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | |  | Optional |
| [SOU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-a/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 1 | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [SOU22041](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-a/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 1 | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php) | Social Theory 1 | 5 | SOU22062 | |  | Optional |
| [PIU11023](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Central Problems in Philosophy A | 5 | | None |  | Optional |
| [PIU11031](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?course=JH&year=JF&term=M19) | History of Western Philosophy I A | 5 | | None |  | Optional |
| [PIU22023](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Logic | 5 | | None |  | Optional |
| [SSU22042](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | European Refugee Policy | 5 | | None |  | Optional |
| SSU22152 | Global Health Policy | 5 | | None |  | Optional |
| [RUU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Intermediate Russian (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | | RUU22062 | RUU11061 & RUU11062 | Optional |
| [PLU22051](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish 2 (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | | PLU22052 | PLU1102Y | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [BUU22520](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22520.php) | Principles of Marketing | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [BUU22550](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22550.php) | Introduction to Finance | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [BUU22560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22560.php) | Introduction to Operations Management | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [BUU22593](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22593.php) | Qualitative Methods for Research | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | Intermediate Economics B | 5 | ECU22011 | |  | Optional |
| [ECU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_b/) | Economy of Ireland B | 5 | ECU22021 | |  | Optional |
| [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods B | 5 | ECU22031 | |  | Optional |
| [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | |  | Optional |
| [SOU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-b/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 2 | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [SOU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-b/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 2 | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) | Social Theory 2 | 5 | SOU22061 | |  | Optional |
| [PIU11022](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Central Problems in Philosophy B | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [PIU11032](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | History of Western Philosophy I B | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| SSU22121 | Poverty Welfare and Justice | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [SSU22142](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Citizens’ Participation in Research and Policy | 5 | None | |  | Optional |
| [RUU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Intermediate Russian (for  continuing Beginner) | 5 | RUU22061 | | RUU11061 & RUU11062 | Optional |
| [PLU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish 2 (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | PLU22051 | | PLU11051 & PLU11052 | Optional |

### **Junior Sophister (Third Year) - Accounts for 30% of your overall degree Mark, Grade, Award**

* Students must take even distribution of ECTS across each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)
* Students choose **50 ECTS** in **Political Science**, 10 ECTS of ***mandatory modules***, 40 ECTS of optional modules:
* Students choose **10 ECTS** from either [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) or [Trinity Electives](#DOMs).

(*TEs are only available to students who moved from Major/Minor SF to Single Honours JS*)

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[8]](#footnote-8)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/2123.php) | Research Methods for Political Science A | 5 |  | [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/index1920.php) | Mandatory |
| [POU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/irish-politics-a/2123.php) | Irish Politics A: Constitution, Elections, Parties and Parliament | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/democracy-development-a/2123.php) | Democracy and Development A | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33071](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/eu-politics-a/2123.php) | European Union Politics A | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/political-violence-a/2123.php) | Political Violence A: Theories of Political Violence and Conflict | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [PIU33173](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?term=M21&year=JS&course=SHP) | Political Philosophy | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/2123.php) | Research Methods for Political Science B | 5 | [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/index1920.php) | [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/index1920.php) | Mandatory |
| [POU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/irish-politics-b/2123.php) | Irish Politics B: Governance in Ireland, Politics in Northern Ireland | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33062](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/democracy-development-b/2123.php) | Democracy and Development B | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33102](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/political-violence-b/2123.php) | Political Violence B: Political Violence and Conflict in Comparative Context | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33132](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/european-coj/2123.php) | The European Court of Justice and other famous courts | 5 |  |  | Optional |

### 

### **Senior Sophister (Fourth Year) - Accounts for 70% of your overall degree Mark, Grade, Award**

* Students take **60 ECTS** in **Political Science** - the ***mandatory*** capstone module (20 ECTS) and 40 ECTS of optional Political Science modules listed below

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[9]](#footnote-9)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44000](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/capstone/2123.php) | Year Long Research Project (Capstone / Dissertation) | 20 | [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/index1920.php)& [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/index1920.php) |  | Mandatory |
| [POU44040](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/african-politics/2123.php) | African Politics | 10 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/contemporary-international-relations/a_2123.php) | Contemporary International Relations A | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php) & [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php) | **POU44032** | Optional |
| [POU44101](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/transparency/2123.php) | Topics: Transparency in Modern Democracies | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44141 | Economic Inequality and Democracy | 5 |  |  | Optiona; |
| POU44171 | Russian Politics after Communism | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44201 | Ethnic Politics and Identity | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44271 | Religion and Politics | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44281 | Topics in Political Science 1 | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/contemporary-international-relations/b_2123.php) | Contemporary International Relations B | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php), [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php),  POU44021 | **POU44021** | Optional |
| [POU44052](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/political-psychology/2123.php) | Topics in Political Psychology | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44112 | Topics: Political Parties | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44192 | Advanced Topics in Civil Conflict | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44502 | Topics in Political Science 9 | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| PIU44104 | Theories of Rights | 5 |  |  | Optional |

**SINGLE HONOR SOCIOLOGY**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students must take an even distribution of ECTS in each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)

1. Students take **40 ECTS** in **Sociology** (*listed below and all mandatory*); and
   * Students take **10 ECTS** in [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs); and
   * Students take **10 ECTS** in [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)

**Or**

1. **40 ECTS in Sociology** and **20 ECTS** in **Subject 2** (Economics, Business, Political Science) *Major Minor pathway in the SF year leading to Single Honour in the JS year*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[10]](#footnote-10)** | **Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 40 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 1 | 5 | [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | SOU33011, SOU33012, SOU44000 | Mandatory |
| [SOU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-a/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 1 | 5 | None | None | Mandatory |
| [SOU22041](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-a/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 1 | 5 | None | None | Mandatory |
| [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php) | Social Theory 1 | 5 | SOU22062 |  | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | SOU33011, SOU33012, SOU44000 | Mandatory |
| [SOU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-b/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 2 | 5 | None | None | Mandatory |
| [SOU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-b/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 2 | 5 | None | None | Mandatory |
| [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) | Social Theory 2 | 5 | SOU22061 |  | Mandatory |

### 

### **Junior Sophister (Third Year) - Accounts for 30% of your overall degree Mark, Grade, Award**

* Students must take even distribution of ECTS across each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)
* Students choose **50 ECTS** in **Sociology**, 10 ECTS of ***mandatory modules***, 40 ECTS of optional modules:
* Students choose **10 ECTS** from either [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) or [Trinity Electives](#DOMs).

(*TEs are only available to students who moved from Major/Minor SF to Single Honours JS*)

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[11]](#footnote-11)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php) | Researching Society 1 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) | Mandatory |
| [SOU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/race-ethnicity-identity-a/index.php) | Race, Ethnicity & Identity 1 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| SOU33041 | Social Stratification and Inequalities 1 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU33061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/comparative-sociology-a/index.php) | Comparative Sociology of Europe 1 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/globalisation-and-development-b/index.php) | Globalisation and Development 1 | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) | Researching Society 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php) | SOU33011 | Mandatory |
| [SOU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/race-ethnicity-identity-b/index.php) | Race, Ethnicity & Identity 2 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/social-stratification-a/index.php) | Social Stratification and Inequalities 2 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/globalisation-and-development-a/) | Globalisation and Development 2 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU33122](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/understanding_social_change/index.php) | Understanding Social Change: The Case of Irish Society | 5 | None | None | Optional |

### 

### **Senior Sophister (Fourth Year) - Accounts for 70% of your overall degree Mark, Grade, Award**

* Students take **60 ECTS** in **Sociology** - the Capstone module (20 ECTS) and 40 ECTS of optional modules.

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-requisites[[12]](#footnote-12)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| SOU44100 | Sociology/Social Policy Dissertation | 20 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php), [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php), [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php), [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) | None | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU44011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/conflict-studies/index.php) | Conflict Studies 1 | 10 | None | None | Optional |
| SOU44021 | Social Networks and Digital Lives 1 | 10 | None | None | Optional |
| SOU44051 | Labour Markets, Gender & Institutions 1 | 10 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU44061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/migration/index.php) | Migration, Mobilities & Integration 1 | 10 | None | None | Optional |
| SOU44071 | Advanced Methods of Sociological Data Science | 10 | None | None | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU44012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/conflict-studies-2-4/index.php) | Conflict Studies 2 | 10 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU44052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/Labour%20Markets-2-4/index.php) | Labour Markets, Gender & Institutions 2 | 10 | None | None | Optional |
| SOU44062 | Migration, Mobilities & Integration 2 | 10 | None | None | Optional |
| SSU44110 | Poverty, Inequality and Distribution | 10 | None | None | Optional |

## 

**MAJOR WITH MINOR**

**(Major Subjects)**

[Here](https://www.tcd.ie/courses/undergraduate/your-trinity-pathways/assets/Explore-your-pathways-CE.pdf) you will find interactive tools to help you navigate your way around the different pathways

### **N.B.** For students wishing to pursue business as a subject (Single Honour, Major or Joint Honour) in the Sophister years, Business modules BUU22530 **Introduction to Accounting** and BUU22550 **Introduction of Finance** are prerequisites for a variety of modules in the third year. If wishing to pursue business as a Minor subject, if not choosing to take BUU22530 or BUU22550, at least BUU22520 is required.

**MAJOR With Minor – MAJOR BUSINESS**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **40** ECTS in **Business (major)** and **20** ECTS in [Minor Subject](#Minor) /(Subject 2), dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
2. **20** ECTS in **Business, 20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **20** ECTS in **Business**, **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and
   * **10** ECTS of the [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
   * **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above are, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Joint Honour Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Major Minor in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[13]](#footnote-13)** | **Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 40 ECTS** | **Students taking 20 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [BUU22510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22510.php) | Organisational Behaviour | 5 |  | BUU33660 | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22530](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22530.php) | Introduction to Accounting | 5 |  | BUU33521/22  BUU33531/32  BUU33720, BUU33730 | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22570.php) | Creative Thinking, Innovation and Entrepreneurial Action | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22592](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22592.php) | Managing Climate Change | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [BUU22520](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22520.php) | Principles of Marketing | 5 |  | BUU33700, BUU33710 | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22550](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22550.php) | Introduction to Finance | 5 |  | BUU33620, BUU33630,  BUU33750, BUU33760  BUU44640, BUU44650 | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22560.php) | Introduction to Operations Management | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22593](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22593.php) | Qualitative Methods for Research | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose **either**

1. **Junior Sophister Year**: **30 ECTS** from a range of optional modules in **Business** and **30 ECTS** from the [Minor Subject](#Minor) (studied in SF year); **ROUTE ‘B’**

**Senior Sophister Year**: **60 ECTS** from **Business**, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS) and 40 ECTS of optional modules; **or**

1. **Junior Sophister Year**: **40 ECTS** from a range of optional modules in **Business** and 20 ECTS from the [Minor Subject](#Minor) (studied in SF year); **ROUTE ‘A’**

**Senior Sophister Year**: **40 ECTS** from **Business**, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS) and 20 ECTS of optional business modules; and 20 ECTS from the [[Minor Subject](#Minor).](#_Available_Open_Modules)

Students must take even distribution of ECTS across each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | | **Co-Requisites[[14]](#footnote-14) for JS or Prerequisite for SS** | | **Mandatory/ Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | | | |
| [BUU33521](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33520.php) | | Management Accounting for Business Decisions 1 | 5 | BUU22530 | |  | | Optional |
| [BUU33531](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/https:/www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33531.phpmodule-outlines/buu33530.php) | | Financial Accounting 1 | 5 | BUU22530 | | BUU44531/32  BUU44670 | | Optional |
| [BUU33580](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33590.php) | | International Governance and Sustainable Business | 5 | None | |  | | Optional |
| [BUU33590](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33590.php) | | Business in Society | 5 | None | | BUU44623 | | Optional |
| [BUU33620](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33620.php) | | Introduction to Fixed Income Securities and Alternative Investments *(you cannot choose ECU33051/52 or BUU33750)* | 5 | BUU22550 | |  | | Optional |
| [BUU33630](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33700.php) | | Corporate Finance and Equity Management | 5 | BUU22550 | |  | | Optional |
| [BUU33700](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33700.php) | | Contemporary Marketing Management | 5 | BUU22520 | | BUU44551/52 | | Optional |
| [BUU33720](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33720.php) | | Taxation 1 | 5 | BUU22530 | |  | | Optional |
| [BUU33750](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33740.php) | | Investments and Sustainability *(you cannot choose ECU33051/52 or BUU33750)* | 5 | BUU22550 | |  | | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | | | |
| [BUU33522](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33522.php) | | Management Accounting for Business Decisions 2 | 5 | BUU22530 & BUU33521 (or equivalent) | | BUU33521 | | Optional |
| [BUU33532](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33532.php) | | Financial Accounting 2 | 5 | BUU22530 & BUU33531 (or equivalent) | | BUU33531,  BUU44531/32  BUU44670 | | Optional |
| BUU33603 | | Ecological Innovation | 5 | None | |  | | Optional |
| [BUU33660](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33660.php) | | Organisation Theory and Organisational Analysis | 5 | BUU22510 | |  | | Optional |
| [BUU33690](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33690.php) | | Social Entrepreneurship | 5 | None | | BUU44623 | | Optional |
| [BUU33710](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33710.php) | | Consumer Behaviour | 5 | BUU22520 | | BUU44551, BUU44552 | | Optional |
| [BUU33730](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33730.php)\* | | Taxation 2 | 5 | BUU22530, BUU33720 | | BUU33720 | | Optional |
| [BUU33760](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33730.php) | | Financial Markets and Institutions | 5 | BUU22550 | |  | | Optional |
| \**If choosing Taxation 2 in Semester 2, you must have taken Taxation 1 in Semester 1* | | | | | | | | |  |  |  | BUU33531,  BUU44531/32 |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | | | | |
| **BUSINESS CAPSTONE PROJECTS (All Year)** | | | | | | | | |
| **Module Code** | | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[15]](#footnote-15) for JS or Prerequisite for SS** | | **Mandatory/Optional** | |
|  | |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| \*BUU44501 | | Strategic Management Theory and Practice (Taught) | 10 |  |  | | Mandatory - Choose **one** 20 ECT Capstone Module | |
| \*BUU44502 | | Strategy: Independent Research Project | 10 |  |  | |
| BUU44520 | | Exploring Organisational Experiences (capacity 50) | 20 |  |  | |
| BUU44540 | | Grand Challenges (capacity 35) | 20 |  |  | |
| BUU44590 | | Business Dissertation (capacity check with TBS) | 20 |  |  | |
| BUU44620 | | Social Innovation and Social Impact | 20 | BUU33590 or BUU33690 or equivalent |  | |
| BUU44630 | | Economic Policy and Business History (capacity 50) | 20 |  |  | |
| \*If taken together this constitutes a Capstone | | | | | | | | |
| **YEAR LONG MODULES** | | | | | | | | |
| BUU44501 | | Strategic Management Theory and Practice (Taught) | 10 | None |  | | Optional | |
| [BUU44510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44510.php) | | International Business and the Global Economy | 10 | None |  | | Optional | |
| [BUU44560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44560.php) | | Managing People and Leading Change | 10 | None |  | | Optional | |
| [BUU44623](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44560.php) | | Designing Social Innovation and Delivering Social Impact | 10 | BUU33590 & BUU33690 |  | | Optional | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | | | |
| [BUU44531](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44531.php) | | Financial Reporting and Analysis 1 | 5 | BUU33531 & BUU33532 |  | | Optional | |
| [BUU44551](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44551.php) | | Advances in Marketing Theory and Practice | 5 | BUU33700 & BUU33710 |  | | Optional | |
| [BUU44570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44570.php) | | Operations Strategy and Improvement | 5 | None |  | | Optional | |
| [BUU44640](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44640.php) | | International Finance | 5 | BUU22550 |  | | Optional | |
| [BUU44670](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44670.php) | | Audit and Assurance | 5 | BUU22530 & BUU33531/32 |  | | Optional | |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | | | |
| [BUU44532](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44532.php) | | Financial Reporting and Analysis 2 | 5 | BUU33531/32 | BUU44531 | | Optional | |
| [BUU44552](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44552.php) | | Digital Marketing | 5 | BUU33700 & BUU33710 |  | | Optional | |
| [BUU44650](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44650.php) | | Derivatives | 5 | BUU22550 |  | | Optional | |
| [BUU44660](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44660.php) | | Company and Business Law | 5 | None |  | | Optional | |

**MAJOR with Minor – MAJOR ECONOMICS**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **40** ECTS in **Economics (major)** and **20** ECTS in [Minor Subject](#Minor) /(Subject 2), dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
2. **20** ECTS in **Economics (major)**, **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **20** ECTS in **Economics (major)**, **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and
   * **10** ECTS of [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
   * **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above are, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Joint Honour Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Major Minor in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[16]](#footnote-16)** | **Prerequisite/ Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 40 ECTS** | **Students taking 20 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) | Intermediate Economics A | 5 | ECU22012 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory | Mandatory |
| [ECU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_a/) | Economy of Ireland A | 5 | ECU22022 | None | Mandatory | Not Available |
| [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods A | 5 | ECU22032 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | Intermediate Economics B | 5 | ECU22011 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory | Mandatory |
| [ECU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_b/) | Economy of Ireland B | 5 | ECU22021 | None | Mandatory | Not Available |
| [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods B | 5 | ECU22031 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory | Mandatory |
| **OPTIONAL MODULES**  **(10 credits to be chosen to fulfill outstanding 10 credits of Economics)** | | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | | |
| IRU2244Y | Ceart agus Labhairt na Teanga 2 | 10 |  | IRU1144Y | Optional | IRU2244Y |
| [FRU2251Y](https://www.tcd.ie/French/) | French Language & Civilisation 2 | 10 |  | FRU11511 & FRU11512 | Optional | [FRU2251Y](https://www.tcd.ie/French/) |
| [GRU2208Y](https://www.tcd.ie/Germanic_Studies/index.php) | German Language 2 | 10 |  | GRU11001 & GRU11002 | Optional | [GRU2208Y](https://www.tcd.ie/Germanic_Studies/index.php) |
| SPU2254Y | Second Year Spanish (BESS) | 10 |  | SPU11521 & SPU11522 | Optional | SPU2254Y |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [BUU22510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22510.php) | Organisational Behaviour | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22530](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22530.php) | Introduction to Accounting | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22570.php) | Creative Thinking, Innovation and Entrepreneurial Action | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22592](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22592.php) | Managing Climate Change | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought A: The Greeks to the Renaissance | 5 | POU22012 |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | International Relations A: Theories of International Politics | 5 | [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php) |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics A | 5 | [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index1920.php) |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) | Introduction to Social Research 1 | 5 | [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-a/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22041](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-a/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php) | Social Theory 1 | 5 | SOU22062 |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [PIU11023](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Central Problems in Philosophy A | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [PIU11031](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?course=JH&year=JF&term=M19) | History of Western Philosophy I A | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [PIU22023](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Logic | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SSU22042](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | European Refugee Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SSU22152](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Global Health Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [RUU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Intermediate Russian (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | RUU22062 | RUU11061 & RUU11062 | Optional | Not Available |
| [PLU22051](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish 2 (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | PLU22052 | PLU11051 & PLU11052 | Optional | Not Available |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [BUU22520](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22520.php) | Principles of Marketing | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22550](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22550.php) | Introduction to Finance | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22560.php) | Introduction to Operations Management | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22593](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22593.php) | Qualitative Methods for Research | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [POU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought B: Modernity and its Critics | 5 | [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index1920.php) |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index2123.php) | International Relations B: Topics and Treaties | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php) |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics B | 5 | [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index1920.php) |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-b/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-b/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) | Social Theory 2 | 5 | SOU22061 |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [PIU11022](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Central Problems in Philosophy B | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [PIU11032](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | History of Western Philosophy I B | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SSU22121](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Poverty Welfare and Justice | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SSU22142](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Citizens’ Participation in Research and Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [RUU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Intermediate Russian (for  continuing Beginner) | 5 | RUU22061 | RUU11061 & RUU11062 | Optional | Not Available |
| [PLU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish 2 (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | PLU22051 | PLU11051 & PLU11052 | Optional | Not Available |

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose **either**

1. **Junior Sophister Year**: **30 ECTS** of **Economics** modules to include ***mandatory*** modules ECU33091 & ECU33092, and 30 ECTS from the [Minor Subject](#Minor) (studied in SF year); **ROUTE ‘B’**

**Senior Sophister Year**: **60 ECTS** of **Economics** modules, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS) and 40 ECTS of optional modules; **or**

1. **Junior Sophister Year**: **40 ECTS** of **Economics** modules to include ***mandatory*** modules ECU33011 & ECU33012, ECU33091 & ECU33092, and 20 ECTS from the [Minor Subject](#Minor) (studied in SF year); **ROUTE ‘A’**

**Senior Sophister Year**: **40 ECTS** from **Economics**, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS) and 20 ECTS of optional modules; and 20 ECTS from the [[Minor Subject](#Minor).](#_Available_Open_Modules)

Students must take even distribution of ECTS across each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[17]](#footnote-17)** | **Students taking 30 ECTS in JS** | **Students taking 40 ECTS in JS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [ECU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php) | Economic Analysis A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Mandatory |
| [ECU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/money_banking_a/index.php) | Money and Banking A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU33031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/euro_economy_a/index.php) | European Economy A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_a/index.php) | Investment Analysis A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU33061](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/policy_issues_a/index.php) | Economics of Policy Issues A | 5 | None |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_a/index.php) | Mathematical Economics A | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) | Econometrics A | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) | Mandatory | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [ECU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) | Economic Analysis B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Mandatory |
| [ECU33022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/money_banking_b/index.php) | Money and Banking B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/euro_economy_b/index.php) | European Economy B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_b/index.php) | Investment Analysis B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU33062](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/policy_issues_b/index.php) | Economics of Policy Issues B | 5 | None |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU33082](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_b/index.php) | Mathematical Economics B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) | Econometrics B | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/), [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) | ECU33091 | Mandatory | Mandatory |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [ECU44100](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/capstone/) | Economics Capstone | 20 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Mandatory | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [ECU44121/23](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/advancedmacroeconomics/index.php) | Advanced Macroeconomics | 10/5 | [ECU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) /[12](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) and either ECU33081/82 or ECU33091/92 |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU44131/33](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/the_world_economy/) | The World Economy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU44171/73](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/outlines/advancedecon.php) | Advanced Econometrics | 10/5 | [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU44181/83](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/applied_economics/) | Applied Economics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU44191/93](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/economic_thought_and_policy/) | History of Economic Thought and Policy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU44201/03](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/international_trade/) | International Trade | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [ECU44112/14](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/labour_economics/index.php) | Labour Economics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU44122/24](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/game_theory/) | Game Theory | 10/5 | ECU33012 |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU44142/44](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/financial_markets/) | Economics of Financial Markets | 10/5 | [ECU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_a/index.php) & [ECU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_b/index.php) or (BUU33680, BUU33750), [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU44172/74](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/outlines/qmethods.php) | Quantitative Methods | 10/5 | [ECU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_a/index.php) & [ECU33082](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_b/index.php) or [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU44202/04](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/international_macroeconomics/) | International Macroeconomics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Optional |
| [ECU44212/14](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/topics_political_economy/) | Topics in Political Economy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php), [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) |  | Optional | Optional |

**MAJOR with Minor – MAJOR POLITICAL SCIENCE**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **40** ECTS in **Political Science (major)** and **20** ECTS in [Minor Subject](#Minor) /(Subject 2), dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
2. **20** ECTS in **Political Science (major)**, **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **20** ECTS in **Political Science (major)**, **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and
   * **10** ECTS of [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
   * **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above are, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Joint Honour Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Major Minor in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[18]](#footnote-18)** | **Prerequisites/ Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 40 ECTS** | **Students taking 20 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | | |
| [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought A: The Greeks to the Renaissance | 5 | POU22012 | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | International Relations A: Theories of International Politics | 5 | [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php) | [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-a-1920.php), [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-b-1920.php) | Mandatory | Optional |
| [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics A: The Comparative Politics of Democracies | 5 | [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index1920.php) | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [POU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought B: Modernity and its Critics | 5 | [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index1920.php) | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | International Relations B: Topics and Treaties | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php) | [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-a-1920.php), [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-b-1920.php) | Mandatory | Optional |
| [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics B: The Comparative Politics of the Developing World | 5 | [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index1920.php) | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| **OPTIONAL MODULES**  **(10 credits to be chosen to fulfill outstanding 10 credits of Political Science)** | | | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | | |
| IRU2244Y | Ceart agus Labhairt na Teanga 2 | 10 |  | IRU1144Y | Optional | IRU2244Y |
| [FRU2251Y](https://www.tcd.ie/French/) | French Language & Civilisation 2 | 10 |  | FRU11511 & FRU11512 | Optional | [FRU2251Y](https://www.tcd.ie/French/) |
| [GRU2208Y](https://www.tcd.ie/Germanic_Studies/index.php) | German Language 2 | 10 |  | GRU11001 & GRU11002 | Optional | [GRU2208Y](https://www.tcd.ie/Germanic_Studies/index.php) |
| SPU2254Y | Second Year Spanish (BESS) | 10 |  | SPU11521 & SPU11522 | Optional | SPU2254Y |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [BUU22510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22510.php) | Organisational Behaviour | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22530](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22530.php) | Introduction to Accounting | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22570.php) | Creative Thinking, Innovation and Entrepreneurial Action | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22592](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22592.php) | Managing Climate Change | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) | Intermediate Economics A | 5 | ECU22012 |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [ECU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_a/) | Economy of Ireland A | 5 | ECU22022 |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods A | 5 | ECU22032 |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 1 | 5 | [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-a/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22041](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-a/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php) | Social Theory 1 | 5 | SOU22062 |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [PIU11023](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Central Problems in Philosophy A | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [PIU11031](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | History of Western Philosophy I A | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [PIU22023](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Logic | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SSU22042](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | European Refugee Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SSU22152](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Global Health Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [RUU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Intermediate Russian (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | RUU22062 | RUU11061 & RUU11062 | Optional | Not Available |
| [PLU22051](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish 2 (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | PLU22052 | PLU11051 & PLU11052 | Optional | Not Available |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | | |
| [BUU22520](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22520.php) | Principles of Marketing | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22550](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22550.php) | Introduction to Finance | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22560.php) | Introduction to Operations Management | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [BUU22593](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22593.php) | Qualitative Methods for Research | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | Intermediate Economics B | 5 | ECU22011 |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [ECU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_b/) | Economy of Ireland B | 5 | ECU22021 |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods B | 5 | ECU22031 |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-b/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-b/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) | Social Theory 2 | 5 | SOU22061 |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [PIU11022](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | Central Problems in Philosophy B | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [PIU11032](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/) | History of Western Philosophy I B | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SSU22121](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Poverty Welfare and Justice | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [SSU22142](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Citizens’ Participation in Research and Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional | Not Available |
| [RUU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Intermediate Russian (for  continuing Beginner) | 5 | RUU22061 | RUU11061 & RUU11062 | Optional | Not Available |
| [PLU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish 2 (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | PLU22051 | PLU11051 & PLU11052 | Optional | Not Available |

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose **either**

1. **Junior Sophister Year**: **30 ECTS** of **Political Science** modules to include ***mandatory*** modules POU33011 & POU33012, and 30 ECTS from the [Minor Subject](#Minor) (studied in SF year); **ROUTE ‘B’**

**Senior Sophister Year**: **60 ECTS** of **Political Science** modules, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS) and 40 ECTS of optional modules; **or**

1. **Junior Sophister Year**: **40 ECTS** of **Political Science** modules to include ***mandatory*** modules POU33011 & POU33012, and 20 ECTS from the [Minor Subject](#Minor) (studied in SF year); **ROUTE ‘A’**

**Senior Sophister Year**: **40 ECTS** of **Political Science** modules, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS) and 20 ECTS of optional modules; and 20 ECTS from the [[Minor Subject](#Minor).](#_Available_Open_Modules)

Students must take even distribution of ECTS across each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[19]](#footnote-19)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHSITER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/2123.php) | Research Methods for Political Science A | 5 |  | [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/index1920.php) | Mandatory |
| [POU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/irish-politics-a/2123.php) | Irish Politics A: Constitution, Elections, Parties and Parliament | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/democracy-development-a/2123.php) | Democracy and Development A | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33071](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/eu-politics-a/2123.php) | European Union Politics A | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/political-violence-a/2123.php) | Political Violence A: Theories of Political Violence and Conflict | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [PIU33173](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?term=M21&year=JS&course=SHP) | Political Psychology | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/2123.php) | Research Methods for Political Science B | 5 | [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/index1920.php) |  | Mandatory |
| [POU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/irish-politics-b/2123.php) | Irish Politics B: Governance in Ireland, Politics in Northern Ireland | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33062](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/democracy-development-b/2123.php) | Democracy and Development B | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33102](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/political-violence-b/2123.php) | Political Violence B: Political Violence and Conflict in Comparative Context | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33132](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/european-coj/2123.php) | The European Court of Justice and other famous courts | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44000](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/capstone/2123.php) | Year Long Research Project (Capstone / Dissertation) | 20 | [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/index1920.php) & [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/index1920.php) |  | Mandatory |
| [POU44040](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/african-politics/2123.php) | African Politics | 10 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/contemporary-international-relations/a_2123.php) | Contemporary International Relations A | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php) & [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php) | **POU44032** | Optional |
| [POU44101](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/transparency/2123.php) | Topics: Transparency in Modern Democracies | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44141 | Economic Inequality and Democracy | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44171 | Russian Politics after Communism | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44201 | Ethnic Politics and Identity | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44271 | Religion and Politics | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44281 | Topics in Political Science 1 | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/contemporary-international-relations/b_2123.php) | Contemporary International Relations B | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php), [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php),  POU44021 | **POU44021** | Optional |
| [POU44052](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/political-psychology/2123.php) | Topics in Political Psychology | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44112 | Topics: Political Parties | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44192 | Advanced Topics in Civil Conflict | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44502 | Topics in Political Science 9 | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| PIU44104 | Theories of Rights | 5 |  |  | Optional |

**MAJOR with Minor – MAJOR SOCIOLOGY**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **40** ECTS in **Sociology (major)** and **20** ECTS in [Minor Subject](#Minor) /(Subject 2), dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
2. **20** ECTS in **Sociology (major)**, **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **20** ECTS in **Sociology (major)**, **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and
   * **10** ECTS of [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
   * **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above are, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Joint Honour Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Major Minor in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[20]](#footnote-20)** | **Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 40 ECTS** | **Students taking 20 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 1 | 5 | [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | SOU33011, SOU33012, SOU44100 | Mandatory | Optional (Mandatory for Capstone) |
| [SOU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-a/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 1 | 5 | None | None | Mandatory | Not Available |
| [SOU22041](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-a/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 1 | 5 | None | None | Mandatory | Not Available |
| [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php) | Social Theory 1 | 5 | SOU22062 | SOU44100 | Mandatory | Optional (Mandatory for Capstone) |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | SOU33011, SOU33012, SOU44100 | Mandatory | Optional (Mandatory for Capstone) |
| [SOU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-b/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 2 | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Not Available |
| [SOU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-b/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 2 | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Not Available |
| [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) | Social Theory 2 | 5 | SOU22061 | SOU44100 | Mandatory | Optional (Mandatory for Capstone) |

### 

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose **either**

1. **Junior Sophister Year**: **30 ECTS** of **Sociology** modules to include ***mandatory*** modules SOU33011 & SOU33012, and 30 ECTS from the [Minor Subject](#Minor) (studied in SF year); **ROUTE ‘B’**

**Senior Sophister Year**: **60 ECTS** of **Sociology** modules, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS) and 40 ECTS of optional modules; **or**

1. **Junior Sophister Year**: **40 ECTS** of **Sociology** modules to include ***mandatory*** modules SOU33011 & SOU33012, and 20 ECTS from the [Minor Subject](#Minor) (studied in SF year); **ROUTE ‘A’**

**Senior Sophister Year**: **40 ECTS** of **Sociology** modules, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS) and 20 ECTS of optional modules; and 20 ECTS from the [[Minor Subject](#Minor).](#_Available_Open_Modules)

Students must take even distribution of ECTS across each Semester (30 in Semester one, and 30 in Semester two)

***Please note*** *– the modules listed are provided as a guideline as module availability can change from year to year.*

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[21]](#footnote-21)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php) | Researching Society 1 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) | Mandatory |
| [SOU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/race-ethnicity-identity-a/index.php) | Race, Ethnicity & Identity 1 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| SOU33041 | Social Stratification and Inequalities 1 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU33061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/comparative-sociology-a/index.php) | Comparative Sociology of Europe 1 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/globalisation-and-development-b/index.php) | Globalisation and Development 1 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) | Researching Society 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php) | SOU33011 | Mandatory |
| [SOU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/race-ethnicity-identity-b/index.php) | Race, Ethnicity & Identity 2 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/social-stratification-b/index.php) | Social Stratification & Inequalities 2 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/comparative-sociology-b/index.php) | Globalisation and Development 2 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [SOU33122](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/rrp-b/index.php) | Understanding Social Change: The Case of Irish Society | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| SOU44100 | Sociology/Social Policy Dissertation | 20 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php), [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php), [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php), [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) |  | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU44011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/conflict-studies/index.php) | Conflict Studies 1 | 10 |  |  | Optional |
| SOU44021 | Social Networks and Digital Lives 1 | 10 |  |  | Optional |
| SOU44051 | Labour Markets, Gender & Institutions | 10 |  |  | Optional |
| [SOU44061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/migration/index.php) | Migration, Mobilities & Integration 1 | 10 |  |  | Optional |
| SOU44071 | Advanced Methods of Sociological Data Science | 10 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU44012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/conflict-studies-2-4/index.php) | Conflict Studies 2 | 10 |  |  | Optional |
| [SOU44052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/Labour%20Markets-2-4/index.php) | Labour Markets, Gender & Institutions 2 | 10 |  |  | Optional |
| SOU44062 | Migration, Mobilities & Integration 2 | 10 |  |  | Optional |
| SSU44110 | Poverty, Inequality and Distribution | 10 |  |  | Optional |

**MAJOR WITH MINOR**

**(Minor Subjects)**

[Here](https://www.tcd.ie/courses/undergraduate/your-trinity-pathways/assets/Explore-your-pathways-CE.pdf) you will find interactive tools to help you navigate your way around the different pathways

### **N.B.** For students wishing to pursue business as a subject (Single Honour, Major or Joint Honour) in the Sophister years, Business modules BUU22530 **Introduction to Accounting** and BUU22550 **Introduction of Finance** are prerequisites for a variety of modules in the third year. If wishing to pursue business as a Minor subject, if not choosing to take BUU22530 or BUU22550, at least BUU22520 is required.

**Major with MINOR – MINOR BUSINESS**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **40** ECTS in Subject 1 ([major](#_Major_with_Minor_1)) and **20** ECTS in **Business (minor)**, dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year **or**
2. **20** ECTS in Subject 1, **20** ECTS in **Business** and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **20** ECTS in Subject 1, **20** ECTS in **Business** and
   * **10** ECTS of [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
   * **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Joint Honour Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Major Minor in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[22]](#footnote-22)** | **Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 20 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU22510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22510.php) | Organisational Behaviour | 5 |  | BUU33660 | Optional |
| [BUU22530](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22530.php) | Introduction to Accounting | 5 |  | BUU33521/22  BUU33531/32  BUU33720, BUU33730 | Optional |
| [BUU22570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22570.php) | Creative Thinking, Innovation and Entrepreneurial Action | 5 |  | None | Optional |
| [BUU22592](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22592.php) | Managing Climate Change | 5 |  | None | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU22520](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22520.php) | Principles of Marketing | 5 |  | BUU33700, BUU33710 | Optional |
| [BUU22550](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22550.php) | Introduction to Finance | 5 |  | BUU33620, BUU33630,  BUU33750, BUU33760  BUU44640, BUU44650 | Optional |
| [BUU22560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22560.php) | Introduction to Operations Management | 5 |  | None | Optional |
| [BUU22593](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22593.php) | Qualitative Methods for Research | 5 |  | None | Optional |

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose **either**

1. **20 ECTS** in **Business (minor)** from a range of optional modules in the Junior Sophister Year, together with **40 ECTS** in the [major subject;](#_Major_with_Minor_1) **ROUTE ‘A’**

**20 ECTS**  in **Business (minor)** from a range of optional modules in the Senior Sophister year, together with **40 ECTS** in the [major subject](#_Major_with_Minor_1) (to include the Capstone); **or**

1. **30 ECTS** in **Business (minor)** from a range of optional modules and **30 ECTS** from the [major subject](#_Major_with_Minor_1) in the Junior Sophister Year; **ROUTE ‘B’**

**60 ECTS** in the [major subject](#_Major_with_Minor_1) in the Senior Sophister year.

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[23]](#footnote-23) for JS or Prerequisite for SS** | **Mandatory/ Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU33521](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33520.php) | Management Accounting for Business Decisions 1 | 5 | BUU22530 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33531](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/https:/www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33531.phpmodule-outlines/buu33530.php) | Financial Accounting 1 | 5 | BUU22530 | BUU44531/32  BUU44670 | Optional |
| [BUU33580](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33590.php) | International Governance and Sustainable Business | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU33590](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33590.php) | Business in Society | 5 | None | BUU44623 | Optional |
| [BUU33620](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33620.php) | Introduction to Fixed Income Securities and Alternative Investments *(you cannot choose ECU33051/52 or BUU33750)* | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33630](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33630.php) | Corporate Finance and Equity Valuation | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33700](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33700.php) | Contemporary Marketing Management | 5 | BUU22520 | BUU44551/52 | Optional |
| [BUU33720](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33720.php) | Taxation 1 | 5 | BUU22530 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33750](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33740.php) | Investments and Sustainability *(you cannot choose ECU33051/ 52 or BUU33750)* | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU33522](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33522.php) | Management Accounting for Business Decisions 2 | 5 | BUU22530 & BUU33521 (or equivalent) | BUU33521 | Optional |
| [BUU33532](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33532.php) | Financial Accounting 2 | 5 | BUU22530 | BUU33531,  BUU44531/32,  BUU44670 | Optional |
| BUU33603 | Ecological Innovation | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [BUU33660](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33660.php) | Organisation Theory and Organisational Analysis | 5 | BUU22510 | None | Optional |
| [BUU33690](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33690.php) | Social Entrepreneurship | 5 | None | BUU44623 | Optional |
| [BUU33710](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33710.php) | Consumer Behaviour | 5 | BUU22520 | BUU44551, BUU44552 | Optional |
| [BUU33730](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33730.php)\* | Taxation 2 | 5 | BUU22530, BUU33720 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33760](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33710.php) | Financial Markets and Institutions | 5 | BUU22550 | None | Optional |
| \**If choosing Taxation 2 in Semester 2, you must have taken Taxation 1 in Semester 1*  **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **BUSINESS CAPSTONE PROJECTS (All Year)** | | | | | |
| \*BUU44501 | Strategic Management Theory and Practice (Taught) | 10 | None |  | Not Available |
| \*BUU44502 | Strategy: Independent Research Project | 10 | None |  | Not Available |
| BUU44520 | Exploring Organisational Experiences (capacity 50) | 20 | None |  | Not Available |
| BUU44540 | Grand Challenges (capacity 35) | 20 | None |  | Not Available |
| BUU44590 | Business Dissertation (capacity check with TBS) | 20 | None |  | Not Available |
| BUU44620 | Social Innovation and Social Impact | 20 | BUU33590 or BUU33690 or equivalent |  | Not Available |
| BUU44630 | Economic Policy and Business History (capacity 50) | 20 | None |  | Not Available |
| ***\*Taken together they constitute a Capstone*** | | | | | |
| **YEAR LONG MODULES** | | | | | |
| BUU44501 | Strategic Management Theory and Practice (Taught)\* | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU44510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44510.php) | International Business and the Global Economy | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU44560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44560.php) | Managing People and Leading Change | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU44623](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44560.php) | Designing Social Innovation and Delivering Social Impact | 10 | BUU33590 & BUU33690 |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULE** | | | | | |
| [BUU44531](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44531.php) | Financial Reporting and Analysis 1 | 5 | BUU33531 & BUU33532 |  | Optional |
| [BUU44551](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44551.php) | Advances in Marketing Theory and Practice | 5 | BUU33700 & BUU33710 |  | Optional |
| [BUU44570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44570.php) | Operations Strategy and Improvement | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU44640](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44640.php) | International Finance | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| [BUU44670](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44670.php) | Audit and Assurance | 5 | BUU22530 & BUU33531/32 |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU44532](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44532.php) | Financial Reporting and Analysis 2 | 5 | BUU33531 & BUU33532 | BUU44531 | Optional |
| [BUU44552](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44552.php) | Digital Marketing | 5 | BUU33700 & BUU33710 |  | Optional |
| [BUU44650](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44650.php) | Derivatives | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| [BUU44660](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44660.php) | Company and Business Law | 5 | None |  | Optional |

**Major with MINOR – MINOR ECONOMICS**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **40** ECTS in Subject 1 ([major](#_Major_with_Minor_1)) and **20** ECTS in **Economics (minor)**, dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
2. **20** ECTS in Subject 1, **20** ECTS in **Economics** and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **20** ECTS in Subject 1, **20** ECTS in **Economics** and
   * **10** ECTS of [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
   * **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Joint Honour Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Major Minor in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[24]](#footnote-24)** | **Prerequisite/ Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 20 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) | Intermediate Economics A | 5 | ECU22012 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory |
| [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods A | 5 | ECU22032 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | Intermediate Economics B | 5 | ECU22011 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory |
| [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods B | 5 | ECU22031 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory |

### 

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose **either**

1. **20 ECTS** in **Economics (minor)** from a range of optional modules in the Junior Sophister Year and **40 ECTS** in the [major subject.](#_Major_with_Minor_1)  **ROUTE ‘A’**

**20 ECTS**  in **Economics (minor)** from a range of optional modules in the Senior Sophister year, together with **40 ECTS** in the [major subject (to include the Capstone);](#_Major_with_Minor_1)

1. **30 ECTS** in **Economics (minor)** from a range of optional modules and **30 ECTS** from the [major subject](#_Major_with_Minor_1) in the Junior Sophister Year; **ROUTE ‘B’**

**60 ECTS** in the [major subject](#_Major_with_Minor_1) in the Senior Sophister year.

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[25]](#footnote-25)** | **Mandatory/ Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php) | Economic Analysis A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/money_banking_a/index.php) | Money and Banking A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/euro_economy_a/index.php) | European Economy A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_a/index.php) | Investment Analysis A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33061](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/policy_issues_a/index.php) | Economics of Policy Issues A | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [ECU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_a/index.php) | Mathematical Economics A | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) | Econometrics A | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) | Economic Analysis B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/money_banking_b/index.php) | Money and Banking B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/euro_economy_b/index.php) | European Economy B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_b/index.php) | Investment Analysis B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33062](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/policy_issues_b/index.php) | Economics of Policy Issues B | 5 | **None** |  | Optional |
| [ECU33082](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_b/index.php) | Mathematical Economics B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) | Econometrics B | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/), [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) | ECU33091 | Optional |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU44121/23](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/advancedmacroeconomics/index.php) | Advanced Macroeconomics | 10/5 | [ECU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) /[12](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) and either ECU33081/82 or ECU33091/92 |  | Optional |
| [ECU44131/33](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/the_world_economy/) | The World Economy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44171/73](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/outlines/advancedecon.php) | Advanced Econometrics | 10/5 | [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44181/83](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/applied_economics/) | Applied Economics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44191/93](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/economic_thought_and_policy/) | History of Economic Thought and Policy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44201/03](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/international_trade/) | International Trade | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU44112/14](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/labour_economics/index.php) | Labour Economics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44122/24](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/game_theory/) | Game Theory | 10/5 | ECU33012 |  | Optional |
| [ECU44142/44](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/financial_markets/) | Economics of Financial Markets | 10/5 | [ECU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_a/index.php) & [ECU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_b/index.php) (or, BUU33680, BUU33750), [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44172/74](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/outlines/qmethods.php) | Quantitative Methods | 10/5 | [ECU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_a/index.php) & [ECU33082](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_b/index.php) or [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44202/04](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/international_macroeconomics/) | International Macroeconomics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44212/14](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/topics_political_economy/) | Topics in Political Economy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php), [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) |  | Optional |

**Major with MINOR – MINOR POLITICAL SCIENCE**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **40** ECTS in Subject 1 ([major](#_Major_with_Minor_1)) and **20** ECTS in **Political Science (minor)**, dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
2. **20** ECTS in Subject 1, **20** ECTS in **Political Science** and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **20** ECTS in Subject 1, **20** ECTS in **Political Science** and
   * **10** ECTS of [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
   * **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above are, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Joint Honour Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Major Minor in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[26]](#footnote-26)** | **Prerequisites/ Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 20 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought A: The Greeks to the Renaissance | 5 | POU22012 | None | Optional |
| [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | International Relations A: Theories of International Politics | 5 | [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php) | [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-a-1920.php), [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-b-1920.php), | Optional |
| [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics A: The Comparative Politics of Democracies | 5 | [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index1920.php) | None | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought B: Modernity and its Critics | 5 | [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index1920.php) | None | Optional |
| [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | International Relations B: Topics and Treaties | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php) | [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-a-1920.php), [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-b-1920.php) | Optional |
| [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics B: The Comparative Politics of the Developing World | 5 | [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index1920.php) | None | Optional |

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose **either**

1. **20 ECTS** in **Political Science (minor)** from a range of optional modules in the Junior Sophister Year together with **40 ECTS** in the [major subject.](#_Major_with_Minor_1)  **ROUTE ‘A’**

**20 ECTS**  in **Political Science (minor)** from a range of optional modules in the Senior Sophister year, together with **40 ECTS** in the [major subject (to include the Capstone);](#_Major_with_Minor_1)

1. **30 ECTS** in **Political Science (minor)** from a range of optional modules and **30 ECTS** from the [major subject](#_Major_with_Minor_1) in the Junior Sophister Year; **ROUTE ‘B’**

**60 ECTS** in the [major subject](#_Major_with_Minor_1) in the Senior Sophister year.

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[27]](#footnote-27)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/2123.php) | Research Methods for Political Science A | 5 |  | [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/index1920.php) | Optional |
| [POU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/irish-politics-a/2123.php) | Irish Politics A: Constitution, Elections, Parties and Parliament | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/democracy-development-a/2123.php) | Democracy and Development A | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33071](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/eu-politics-a/2123.php) | European Union Politics A | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/political-violence-a/2123.php) | Political Violence A: Theories of Political Violence and Conflict | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [PIU33173](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?term=M21&year=JS&course=SHP) | Political Psychology | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/2123.php) | Research Methods for Political Science B | 5 | [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/index1920.php) | [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/2021-22.php) | Optional |
| [POU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/irish-politics-b/2123.php) | Irish Politics B: Governance in Ireland, Politics in Northern Ireland | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33062](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/democracy-development-b/2123.php) | Democracy and Development B | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33102](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/political-violence-b/2123.php) | Political Violence B: Political Violence and Conflict in Comparative Context | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33132](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/european-coj/2123.php) | The European Court of Justice and other famous courts | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44000](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/capstone/2123.php) | Year Long Research Project (Capstone / Dissertation) | 20 | [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/index1920.php)& [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/index1920.php) |  | Not Available |
| [POU44040](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/african-politics/2123.php) | African Politics | 10 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/contemporary-international-relations/a_2123.php) | Contemporary International Relations A | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php) & [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php) | POU44032 | Optional |
| [POU44101](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/transparency/2123.php) | Topics: Transparency in Modern Democracies | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44141 | Economic Inequality and Democracy | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44171 | Russian Politics after Communism | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44201 | Ethnic Politics and Identity | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44271 | Religion and Politics | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44281 | Topics in Political Science 1 | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/contemporary-international-relations/b_2123.php) | Contemporary International Relations B | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php), [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php),  POU44021 | POU44021 | Optional |
| [POU44052](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/political-psychology/2123.php) | Topics in Political Psychology | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44112 | Topics: Political Parties | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44192 | Advanced Topics in Civil Conflict | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| POU44502 | Topics in Political Science 9 | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| PIU44104 | Theories of Rights | 5 |  |  | Optional |

**Major with MINOR – MINOR SOCIOLOGY**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **40** ECTS in Subject 1 ([major](#_Major_with_Minor_1)) and **20** ECTS in **Sociology (minor)**, dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
2. **20** ECTS in Subject 1, **20** ECTS in **Sociology** and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **20** ECTS in Subject 1, **20** ECTS in **Sociology** and
   * + **10** ECTS of [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
     + **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above are, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Joint Honour Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Major Minor in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[28]](#footnote-28)** | **Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 20 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 1 | 5 | [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | SOU33011, SOU33012, SOU44100 | Optional (Mandatory for Capstone) |
| SOU22021 | Gender, Work and Family 1 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| SOU22041 | Power, State and Social Movements 1 | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| SOU22061 | Social Theory 1 | 5 | SOU22062 | SOU44100 | Optional (Mandatory for Capstone) |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | SOU33011, SOU33012, SOU44100 | Optional (Mandatory for Capstone) |
| SOU22032 | Gender, Work and Family 2 | 5 |  | None | Optional |
| SOU22052 | Power, State and Social Movements 2 | 5 |  | None | Optional |
| SOU22062 | Social Theory 2 | 5 | SOU22061 | SOU44100 | Optional (Mandatory for Capstone) |

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose **either**

1. **20 ECTS** in **Sociology (minor)** from a range of optional modules in the Junior Sophister Year, together with **40 ECTS** in the [major subject](#_Major_with_Minor_1); **ROUTE ‘A’**

**20 ECTS**  in **Sociology (minor)** from a range of optional modules in the Senior Sophister year, together with **40 ECTS** in the [major subject](#_Major_with_Minor_1) (to include Capstone)

1. **30 ECTS** in **Sociology (minor)** from a range of optional modules and **30 ECTS** from the [major subject](#_Major_with_Minor_1) in the Junior Sophister Year; **ROUTE ‘B’**

**60 ECTS** in the [major subject](#_Major_with_Minor_1) in the Senior Sophister year.

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[29]](#footnote-29)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php) | Researching Society 1 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) | Optional |
| [SOU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/race-ethnicity-identity-a/index.php) | Race, Ethnicity & Identity 1 | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| SOU33041 | Social Stratification and Inequalities 1 | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [SOU33061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/comparative-sociology-a/index.php) | Comparative Sociology of Europe 1 | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [SOU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/globalisation-and-development-b/index.php) | Globalisation and Development 1 | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) | Researching Society 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php), [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [SOU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/race-ethnicity-identity-b/index.php) | Race, Ethnicity & Identity 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/social-stratification-a/index.php) | Social Stratification and Inequalities 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/globalisation-and-development-a/) | Globalisation and Development 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU33122](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/understanding_social_change/index.php) | Understanding Social Change: The Case of Irish Society | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULE** | | | | | |
| SOU44100 | Sociology Capstone | 20 | SOU22011, SOU22012, SOU22061, SOU22062, SOU33011, SOU33012 |  | Not Available |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU44011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/conflict-studies/index.php) | Conflict Studies 1 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| SOU44021 | Social Networks and Digital Lives 1 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| SOU44051 | Labour Markets, Gender & Institutions | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU44061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/migration/index.php) | Migration, Mobilities & Integration 1 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| SOU44071 | Advanced Methods of Sociological Data Science | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU44012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/conflict-studies-2-4/index.php) | Conflict Studies 2 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU44052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/Labour%20Markets-2-4/index.php) | Labour Markets, Gender & Institutions 2 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| SOU44062 | Migration, Mobilities & Integration 2 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| SSU44110 | Poverty, Inequality and Distribution | 10 | None |  | Optional |

**JOINT HONOR**

[Here](https://www.tcd.ie/courses/undergraduate/your-trinity-pathways/assets/Explore-your-pathways-CE.pdf) you will find interactive tools to help you navigate your way around the different pathways

### **N.B.** For students wishing to pursue business as a subject (Single Honour, Major or Joint Honour) in the Sophister years, Business modules BUU22530 **Introduction to Accounting** and BUU22550 **Introduction of Finance** are prerequisites for a variety of modules in the third year. If wishing to pursue business as a Minor subject, if not choosing to take BUU22530 or BUU22550, at least BUU22520 is required.

**JOINT HONOR - BUSINESS**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **20** ECTS in **Business,** **20** ECTS in Subject 2 (other joint honor) and
   * **10** ECTS of [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
   * **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year; **or**
2. **20** ECTS in **Business**, **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **40** ECTS in **Business,** **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above are, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Major Minor Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Joint Honours in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[30]](#footnote-30)** | **Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 40 ECTS** | **Students taking 20 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [BUU22510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22510.php) | Organisational Behaviour | 5 |  | BUU33660 | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22530](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22530.php) | Introduction to Accounting | 5 |  | BUU33521/22  BUU33531/32  BUU33720, BUU33730 | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22570.php) | Creative Thinking, Innovation and Entrepreneurial Action | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22592](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22592.php) | Managing Climate Change | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [BUU22520](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22520.php) | Principles of Marketing | 5 |  | BUU33700, BUU33710 | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22550](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22550.php) | Introduction to Finance | 5 |  | BUU33620, BUU33630,  BUU33750, BUU33760  BUU44640, BUU44650 | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22560.php) | Introduction to Operations Management | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [BUU22593](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22593.php) | Qualitative Methods for Research | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose **30** ECTS in Business and **30** ECTS in their other subject in their Junior Sophister year (15 ECTS from each Subject per Semester) and **either**

1. **40** ECTS in Business, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS), together with **20** ECTS in the other subject in the Senior Sophister year, **or**
2. **20** ECTS in Business from a range of optional modules and **40** ECTS from the other subject, to include to Capstone (20 ECTS).

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[31]](#footnote-31) for JS, Prerequisite for SS** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU33521](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33520.php) | Management Accounting for Business Decisions 1 | 5 | BUU22530 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33531](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/https:/www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33531.phpmodule-outlines/buu33530.php) | Financial Accounting 1 | 5 | BUU22530 | BUU44531/32  BUU44670 | Optional |
| [BUU33580](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33590.php) | International Governance and Sustainable Business | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU33590](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33590.php) | Business in Society | 5 | None | BUU44623 | Optional |
| [BUU33620](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33620.php) | Introduction to Fixed Income Securities and Alternative Investments (*you cannot choose ECU33051/52 or BUU33750*) | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33630](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33630.php) | Corporate Finance and Equity Valuation | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33680](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33680.php) | Investments | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33700](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33700.php) | Contemporary Marketing Management | 5 | BUU22520 | BUU44551/52 | Optional |
| [BUU33720](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33720.php) | Taxation 1 | 5 | BUU22530 |  | Optional |
| [BUU33750](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33740.php) | Investments & Sustainability (*you cannot choose ECU33051/52 or BUU33750*) | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU33522](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33522.php) | Management Accounting for Business Decisions 2 | 5 | BUU22530 | BUU33521 | Optional |
| [BUU33532](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33532.php) | Financial Accounting 2 | 5 | BUU22530 & BUU33531 (or equivalent) | BUU33531,  BUU44531/32  BUU44670 | Optional |
| BUU33603 | Ecological Innovation | 5 | None | None | Optional |
| [BUU33660](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33660.php) | Organisation Theory and Organisational Analysis | 5 | BUU22510 | None | Optional |
| [BUU33690](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33690.php) | Social Entrepreneurship | 5 | None | BUU44623 | Optional |
| [BUU33710](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33710.php) | Consumer Behaviour | 5 | BUU22520 | BUU44551/52 | Optional |
| [BUU33730](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33730.php)\* | Taxation 2 | 5 | BUU22530, BUU33720 | BUU33720 | Optional |
| [BUU33760](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33730.php) | Financial Markets and Institutions | 5 | BUU22550 | None | Optional |
| \**If choosing Taxation 2 in Semester 2, you must have taken Taxation 1 in Semester 1* | | | | | |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **BUSINESS CAPSTONE PROJECTS (Full Year)** | | | | | |
| \*BUU44501 | Strategic Management Theory and Practice (Taught) | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| \*BUU44502 | Strategy: Independent Research Project | 10 | None |  |
| BUU44520 | Exploring Organisational Experiences (capacity 50) | 20 | None |  |
| BUU44540 | Grand Challenges (capacity 35) | 20 | None |  |
| BUU44590 | Business Dissertation (capacity check with TBS) | 20 | None |  |
| BUU44620 | Social Innovation and Social Impact | 20 | BUU33590 or BUU33690 or equivalent |  |
| BUU44630 | Economic Policy and Business History (capacity 50) | 20 | None |  |
| ***\*Taken together they constitute a Capstone*** | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| BUU44501 | Strategic Management Theory and Practice (Taught) | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU44510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44510.php) | International Business and the Global Economy | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU44560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44560.php) | Managing People and Leading Change | 10 | BUU22510 & BUU33660 |  | Optional |
| [BUU44623](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44560.php) | Designing Social Innovation and Delivering Social Impact | 10 | BUU33590 & BUU33690 |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU44531](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44531.php) | Financial Reporting and Analysis 1 | 5 | BUU33531 & BUU33532 |  | Optional |
| [BUU44551](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44551.php) | Advances in Marketing Theory and Practice | 5 | BUU33700 & BUU33710 |  | Optional |
| [BUU44570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44570.php) | Operations Strategy and Improvement | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU44640](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44640.php) | International Finance | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| [BUU44670](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44670.php) | Audit and Assurance | 5 | BUU22530 & BUU33531/32 |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU44532](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44532.php) | Financial Reporting and Analysis 2 | 5 | BUU33531 & BUU33532 | BUU44531 | Optional |
| [BUU44552](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44552.php) | Digital Marketing | 5 | BUU33700 & BUU33710 |  | Optional |
| [BUU44650](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44650.php) | Derivatives | 5 | BUU22550 |  | Optional |
| [BUU44660](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu44660.php) | Company and Business Law | 5 | None |  | Optional |

**JOINT - HONOR ECONOMICS**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **20** ECTS in **Economics,** **20** ECTS in Subject 2 (other joint honor) and
   * **10** ECTS of [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
   * **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year; or
2. **20** ECTS in **Economics**, **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **40** ECTS in **Economics,** **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above are, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Major Minor Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Joint Honours in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[32]](#footnote-32)** | **Prerequisite/ Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 40 ECTS** | **Students taking 20 ECTS within (40/20)** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) | Intermediate Economics A | 5 | ECU22012 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory | Mandatory |
| [ECU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_a/) | Economy of Ireland A | 5 | ECU22022 | None | Mandatory | Not Available |
| [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods A | 5 | ECU22032 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory | Mandatory |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | Intermediate Economics B | 5 | ECU22011 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory | Mandatory |
| [ECU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_b/) | Economy of Ireland B | 5 | ECU22021 | None | Mandatory | Not Available |
| [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods B | 5 | ECU22031 | Check JS and SS year modules for their pre-requisites | Mandatory | Mandatory |

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose **30** ECTS in Economics and **30** ECTS in their other subject in their Junior Sophister year (15 ECTS from each Subject per Semester) and **either**

1. **40** ECTS in Economics, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS), together with **20** ECTS in the other subject in the Senior Sophister year, **or**
2. **20** ECTS in Economics from a range of optional modules and **40** ECTS from the other subject, to include to Capstone (20 ECTS).

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[33]](#footnote-33)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php) | Economic Analysis A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/money_banking_a/index.php) | Money and Banking A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/euro_economy_a/index.php) | European Economy A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_a/index.php) | Investment Analysis A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33061](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/policy_issues_a/index.php) | Economics of Policy Issues A | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [ECU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_a/index.php) | Mathematical Economics A | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) | Econometrics A | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) | Mandatory if taking the Capstone in Economics. Optional if taking the Capstone in other subject |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) | Economic Analysis B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/money_banking_b/index.php) | Money and Banking B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/euro_economy_b/index.php) | European Economy B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_b/index.php) | Investment Analysis B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33062](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/policy_issues_b/index.php) | Economics of Policy Issues B | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [ECU33072](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/industrial_b/index.php) | Industrial Economics B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33082](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_b/index.php) | Mathematical Economics B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) | Econometrics B | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/), [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) | ECU33091 | Mandatory if taking the Capstone in Economics. Optional if taking the Capstone in other subject |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU44100](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/capstone/) | Economics Capstone | 20 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Mandatory if taking the Capstone in Economics |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU44121/23](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/advancedmacroeconomics/index.php) | Advanced Macroeconomics | 10/5 | [ECU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) /[12](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) and either ECU33081/82 or ECU33091/92 |  | Optional |
| [ECU44131/33](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/the_world_economy/) | The World Economy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44171/73](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/outlines/advancedecon.php) | Advanced Econometrics | 10/5 | [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44181/83](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/applied_economics/) | Applied Economics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44191/93](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/economic_thought_and_policy/) | History of Economic Thought and Policy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44201/03](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/international_trade/) | International Trade | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [ECU44112/14](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/labour_economics/index.php) | Labour Economics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44122/24](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/game_theory/) | Game Theory | 10/5 | ECU33012 |  | Optional |
| [ECU44142/44](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/financial_markets/) | Economics of Financial Markets | 10/5 | [ECU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_a/index.php) & [ECU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_b/index.php) (or BUU33680, BUU33750), [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44172/74](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/outlines/qmethods.php) | Quantitative Methods | 10/5 | [ECU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_a/index.php) & [ECU33082](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_b/index.php) or [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) & [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44202/04](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/international_macroeconomics/) | International Macroeconomics | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [ECU44212/14](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/ss/topics_political_economy/) | Topics in Political Economy | 10/5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php), [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) |  | Optional |

**JOINT HONOR - POLITICAL SCIENCE**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **20** ECTS in **Political Science,** **20** ECTS in Subject 2 (other joint honor) and
   * **10** ECTS of [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
   * **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year; or
2. **20** ECTS in **Political Science**, **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **40** ECTS in **Political Science,** **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above are, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Major Minor Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Joint Honours in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[34]](#footnote-34)** | **Prerequisites/ Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 40 ECTS** | **Students taking 20 ECTS within (40/20)** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought A: The Greeks to the Renaissance | 5 | POU22012 | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | International Relations A: Theories of International Politics | 5 | [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php) | [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-a-1920.php), [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-b-1920.php) | Mandatory | Optional |
| [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics A: The Comparative Politics of Democracies | 5 | [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index1920.php) | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [POU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought B: Modernity and its Critics | 5 | [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index1920.php) | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | International Relations B: Topics and Treaties | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php) | [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-a-1920.php), [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/international-relations/index-b-1920.php) | Mandatory | Optional |
| [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics B: The Comparative Politics of the Developing World | 5 | [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index1920.php) | None | Mandatory | Optional |

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose 30 ECTS in Political Science and 30 ECTS in their other subject in their Junior Sophister year (15 ECTS from each Subject per Semester) and either

1. **40** ECTS in Political Science, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS), together with **20** ECTS in the other subject in the Senior Sophister year, **or**
2. **20** ECTS in Political Science from a range of optional modules and **40** ECTS from the other subject, to include to Capstone (20 ECTS).

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[35]](#footnote-35)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/2123.php) | Research Methods for Political Science A | 5 |  | [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/index1920.php) | Mandatory for students choosing the Pol Science Capstone, optional if taking the Capstone in other subject |
| [POU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/irish-politics-a/2123.php) | Irish Politics A: Constitution, Elections, Parties and Parliament | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/democracy-development-a/2123.php) | Democracy and Development A | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33071](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/eu-politics-a/2123.php) | European Union Politics A | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/political-violence-a/2123.php) | Political Violence A: Theories of Political Violence and Conflict | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [PIU33173](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?term=M21&year=JS&course=SHP) | Political Psychology | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/2123.php) | Research Methods for Political Science B | 5 | [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/index1920.php) |  | Mandatory for students choosing the Pol Science Capstone, optional if taking the Capstone in other subject |
| [POU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/irish-politics-b/2123.php) | Irish Politics B: Governance in Ireland, Politics in Northern Ireland | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33062](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/democracy-development-b/2123.php) | Democracy and Development B | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33102](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/political-violence-b/2123.php) | Political Violence B: Political Violence and Conflict in Comparative Context | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33132](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/european-coj/2123.php) | The European Court of Justice and other famous courts | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| [POU33132](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/german-politics/2123.php) | The European Court of Justice and Other Famous Courts | 5 |  |  | Optional |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44000](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/capstone/2123.php) | Year Long Research Project (Capstone / Dissertation) | 20 | [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/index1920.php)& [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/index1920.php) |  | Mandatory for students choosing the Pol Science Capstone |
| [POU44040](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/african-politics/2123.php) | African Politics | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/contemporary-international-relations/a_2123.php) | Contemporary International Relations A | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php) & [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php) | POU44032 | Optional |
| [POU44101](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/transparency/2123.php) | Topics: Transparency in Modern Democracies | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| POU44141 | Economic Inequality and Democracy | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| POU44171 | Russian Politics after Communism | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| POU44201 | Ethnic Politics and Identity | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| POU44271 | Religion and Politics | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| POU44281 | Topics in Political Science 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [POU44032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/contemporary-international-relations/b_2123.php) | Contemporary International Relations B | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php), [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php),  POU44021 | POU44021 | Optional |
| [POU44052](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/ss/political-psychology/2123.php) | Topics in Political Psychology | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| POU44112 | Topics: Political Parties | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| POU44192 | Advanced Topics in Civil Conflict | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| POU44502 | Topics in Political Science 9 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| PIU44104 | Theories of Rights | 5 | None |  | Optional |

**JOINT HONOR - SOCIOLOGY**

### **Senior Fresh (Second Year)**

Students take 60 ECTS from within two or three of the four subjects, taking **either**

1. **20** ECTS in **Sociology,** **20** ECTS in Subject 2 (other joint honor) and
   1. **10** ECTS of [Designated Open Modules](#DOMs) &
   2. **10** ECTs of [Trinity Electives](#DOMs)**,** dropping two of the four subjects taken in the Junior Fresh year; or
2. **20** ECTS in **Sociology**, **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1) and **20** ECTS in [Subject 3](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping one of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year, **or**
3. **40** ECTS in **Sociology,** **20** ECTS in [Subject 2](#_Subject_Two,_Subject_1), dropping two of the four subjects taken in Junior Fresh year

b) & c) above are, in effect, the Triple Strand and the Major Minor Pathways in the Senior Fresh year converting into Joint Honours in Junior Sophister year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[36]](#footnote-36)** | **Prerequisite for** | **Students taking 40 ECTS** | **Students taking 20 ECTS** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 1 | 5 | [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | SOU33011, SOU33012, SOU44100 | Mandatory | Mandatory if taking the Capstone in Sociology, optional if taking the Capstone in other subject |
| [SOU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-a/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 1 | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [SOU22041](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-a/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 1 | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php) | Social Theory 1 | 5 | SOU22062 | SOU44100 | Mandatory | Mandatory if taking the Capstone in Sociology, optional if taking the Capstone in other subject |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | | |
| [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | SOU33011, SOU33012, SOU44100 | Mandatory | Mandatory if taking the Capstone in Sociology, optional if taking the Capstone in other subject |
| [SOU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-b/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 2 | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [SOU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-b/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 2 | 5 |  | None | Mandatory | Optional |
| [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) | Social Theory 2 | 5 | SOU22061 | SOU22061 | Mandatory | Mandatory if taking the Capstone in Sociology, optional if taking the Capstone in other subject |

### **Junior and Senior Sophister (Third and Fourth Year) – JS Year accounts for 30% of the overall Mark, Grade, Award; SS Year accounts for 70% of overall Mark, Grade, Award**

Students choose 30 ECTS in Sociology and 30 ECTS in their other subject in their Junior Sophister year (15 ECTS from each Subject per Semester) and **either**

1. **40** ECTS in Sociology, to include the Capstone (20 ECTS), together with **20** ECTS in the other subject in the Senior Sophister year, **or**
2. **20** ECTS in Sociology from a range of optional modules and **40** ECTS from the other subject, to include to Capstone (20 ECTS).

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[37]](#footnote-37)** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JUNIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php) | Researching Society 1 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) | Mandatory if taking the Capstone in Sociology, optional if taking the Capstone in other Subject |
| [SOU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/race-ethnicity-identity-a/index.php) | Race, Ethnicity & Identity 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| SOU33041 | Social Stratification and Inequalities 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU33061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/comparative-sociology-a/index.php) | Comparative Sociology of Europe 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/globalisation-and-development-b/index.php) | Globalisation and Development 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) | Researching Society 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php), [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php), [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php) |  | Mandatory if taking the Capstone in Sociology, optional if taking the Capstone in other subject |
| [SOU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/race-ethnicity-identity-b/index.php) | Race, Ethnicity & Identity 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/social-stratification-a/index.php) | Social Stratification and Inequalities 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/globalisation-and-development-a/) | Globalisation and Development 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU33122](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/understanding_social_change/index.php) | Understanding Social Change: The Case of Irish Society | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| **SENIOR SOPHISTER** | | | | | |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| SOU44100 | Sociology/Social Policy Dissertation | 20 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php), [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php), [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php), [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) |  | Mandatory if taking Sociology Capstone |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU44011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/conflict-studies/index.php) | Conflict Studies 1 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| SOU44021 | Social Networks and Digital Lives 1 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU44051](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/migration/index.php) | Labour Markets, Gender and Institutions 1 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU44061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/migration/index.php) | Migration, Mobilities & Integration 1 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU44071](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/migration/index.php) | Advanced Methods of Sociological Data Science | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [SOU44012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/conflict-studies-2-4/index.php) | Conflict Studies 2 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU44052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/modules/ss/Labour%20Markets-2-4/index.php) | Labour Markets, Gender & Institutions 2 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| SOU44062 | Migration, Mobilities & Integration 2 | 10 | None |  | Optional |
| SSU44110 | Poverty, Inequality and Distribution | 10 | None |  | Optional |

**SUBJECT 2**

**/**

**SUBJECT 3**

*Students who, in their Senior Fresh year, choose the* ***Triple Strand pathway*** *should revert to the* ***Minor*** *Pathways in all three subjects. Students choosing Sociology should bear in mind that SOU22011 & SOU22012, along with SOU22061 & SOU22062, are mandatory prerequisites should a student consider taking Sociology as a Major subject in the Sophister years, or a Joint subject in the Sophister years (and intending to take a Capstone in Sociology). Students do not carry a Subject 3 past the Senior Fresh year.*

**DESIGNATED OPEN MODULES**

**&**

**TRINITY ELECTIVES**

[**Designated Open Modules / Trinity Electives**](#DOMs)

If taking Designated Open Modules and Trinity Electives in SF year, students take 20 ECTS as follows:

* **10 ECTS** from the list of [Designated Open Modules](#_Available_Open_Modules_1) *(all modules optional)* and
* **10 ECTS** of [Trinity Electives](https://www.tcd.ie/trinity-electives/)

In the **Senior Fresh** year Trinity Electives and Designated Open Modules are required to be taken by Single Honor students and Joint Honor students. In the **Junior Sophister** year Trinity Electives are available to students who chose the Major Minor pathway in their Senior Fresh year and who move to the Single Honor pathway in their Junior Sophister year. This particular cohort of student **must** choose one Trinity Elective but are free to choose a further Trinity Elective or one Designated Open Module.

**Designated Open Modules**

## Senior Fresh Year

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Co-requisites[[38]](#footnote-38)** | **Prerequisite** | **Mandatory/Optional** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **FULL YEAR MODULES** | | | | | |
| IRU2244Y | Ceart agus Labhairt na Teanga 2 | 10 |  | IRU1144Y | Optional |
| [FRU2251Y](https://www.tcd.ie/French/) | French Language & Civilisation 2 | 10 |  | FRU11511 & FRU11512 | Optional |
| [GRU2208Y](https://www.tcd.ie/Germanic_Studies/index.php) | German Language 2 | 10 |  | GRU11001 & GRU11002 | Optional |
| SPU2254Y | Second Year Spanish (BESS) | 10 |  | SPU11521 & SPU11522 | Optional |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU22510](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22510.php) | Organisational Behaviour | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22530](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22530.php) | Introduction to Accounting | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22570](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22570.php) | Creative Thinking, Innovation and Entrepreneurial Action | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22592](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22592.php) | Managing Climate Change | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) | Intermediate Economics A | 5 | ECU22012 |  | Optional |
| [ECU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_a/) | Economy of Ireland A | 5 | ECU22022 |  | Optional |
| [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods A | 5 | ECU22032 |  | Optional |
| [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought A: The Greeks to the Renaissance | 5 | POU22012 |  | Optional |
| [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index2123.php) | International Relations A: Theories of International Politics | 5 | [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index1920.php) |  | Optional |
| [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics A | 5 | [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index1920.php) |  | Optional |
| [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 1 | 5 | SOU22012 |  | Optional |
| [SOU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-a/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU22041](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-a/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 1 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-a/index.php) | Social Theory 1 | 5 | SOU22062 |  | Optional |
| [PIU11023](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?course=JH&year=JF&term=M19) | Central Problems in Philosophy A | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [PIU11031](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?course=JH&year=JF&term=M19) | History of Western Philosophy I A | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [PIU22023](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?course=JH&year=JF&term=M19) | Logic | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SSU22042](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | European Refugee Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SSU22152](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Global Health Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [RUU22061](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Intermediate Russian (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | SPU22502 | SPU11501 & SPU11502 | Optional |
| [PLU22051](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish 2 (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | RUU22062 | RUU11061 & RUU11062 | Optional |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | | |
| [BUU22520](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22520.php) | Principles of Marketing | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22550](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22550.php) | Introduction to Finance | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22560](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22560.php) | Introduction to Operations Management | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [BUU22593](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu22593.php) | Qualitative Methods for Research | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) | Intermediate Economics B | 5 | ECU22011 |  | Optional |
| [ECU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/economy_ireland_b/) | Economy of Ireland B | 5 | ECU22021 |  | Optional |
| [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | Mathematical & Statistical Methods B | 5 | ECU22031 |  | Optional |
| [POU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-b/index2123.php) | History of Political Thought B: Modernity and its Critics | 5 | [POU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/history-political-thought-a/index1920.php) |  | Optional |
| [POU22022](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-b/index2122.php) | International Relations B: Topics and Treaties | 5 | [POU22021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/international-relations-a/index1920.php) |  | Optional |
| [POU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-b/index2123.php) | Comparative Politics B | 5 | [POU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/sf/comparative-politics-a/index1920.php) |  | Optional |
| [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) | Introduction to Social Research 2 | 5 | [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  | Optional |
| [SOU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/gender-work-family-b/index.php) | Gender, Work and Family 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/power-state-social-movement-b/index.php) | Power, State and Social Movements 2 | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SOU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/social-theory-b/index.php) | Social Theory 2 | 5 | SOU22061 |  | Optional |
| [PIU11022](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?course=JH&year=JF&term=M19) | Central Problems in Philosophy B | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [PIU11032](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?course=JH&year=JF&term=M19) | History of Western Philosophy I B | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SSU22121](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Poverty Welfare and Justice | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [SSU22142](https://www.tcd.ie/swsp/) | Citizens’ Participation in Research and Policy | 5 | None |  | Optional |
| [RUU22062](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Intermediate Russian (for  continuing Beginner) | 5 | SPU22501 | SPU11501 & SPU11502 | Optional |
| [PLU22052](https://www.tcd.ie/Russian/) | Polish 2 (for continuing Beginner) | 5 | RUU22061 | RUU11061 & RUU11062 | Optional |

## Junior Sophister Year

Students who chose the **Major/Minor** pathway in their Senior Fresh year, and who change to the **Single Honor** pathway in their Junior Sophister year, are required to choose a minimum of 5 [Trinity Electives](https://www.tcd.ie/trinity-electives/) credits along with 5 credits of [Designated Open Modules](#_Available_Open_Modules_1)  **or** can choose to take 10 credits of [Trinity Electives](https://www.tcd.ie/trinity-electives/).

| **Module Code** | **Module Title** | **ECTS** | **Prerequisites** | **Co-Requisites[[39]](#footnote-39)** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SEMESTER ONE MODULES** | | | | |
| [BUU33521](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33520.php) | Management Accounting for Business Decisions 1 | 5 | BUU22530 |  |
| [BUU33531](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/https:/www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33531.phpmodule-outlines/buu33530.php) | Financial Accounting 1 | 5 | BUU22530 |  |
| [BUU33580](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33590.php) | International Governance and Sustainable Business | 5 | None |  |
| [BUU33590](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33590.php) | Business in Society | 5 | None |  |
| [BUU33620](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33620.php) | Introduction to Fixed Income Securities and Alternative Investments | 5 | BUU22550 |  |
| [BUU33630](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33630.php) | Corporate Finance and Equity Valuation | 5 | BUU22550 |  |
| [BUU33700](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33700.php) | Contemporary Marketing Management | 5 | BUU22520 |  |
| [BUU33720](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33720.php) | Taxation 1 | 5 | BUU22530 |  |
| [BUU33750](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33740.php) | Investments and Sustainability | 5 | BUU22550 |  |
| [ECU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_a/index.php) | Economic Analysis A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  |
| [ECU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/money_banking_a/index.php) | Money and Banking A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  |
| [ECU33031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/euro_economy_a/index.php) | European Economy A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  |
| [ECU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_a/index.php) | Investment Analysis A | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  |
| [ECU33061](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/policy_issues_a/index.php) | Economics of Policy Issues A | 5 | None |  |
| [ECU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_a/index.php) | Mathematical Economics A | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  |
| [ECU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_a/index.php) | Econometrics A | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) |
| [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/2123.php) | Research Methods for Political Science A | 5 | None | [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/index1920.php) |
| [POU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/irish-politics-a/2123.php) | Irish Politics A: Constitution, Elections, Parties and Parliament | 5 | None |  |
| [POU33051](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/democracy-development-a/2123.php) | Democracy and Development A | 5 | None |  |
| [POU33071](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/eu-politics-a/2123.php) | European Union Politics A | 5 | None |  |
| [POU33091](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/political-violence-a/2123.php) | Political Violence A: Theories of Political Violence and Conflict | 5 | None |  |
| [PIU33173](https://www.tcd.ie/Philosophy/undergraduate/course-outlines/index.php?term=M21&year=JS&course=SHP) | Political Psychology | 5 | None |  |
| [SOU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-a/index.php) | Researching Society 1 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) |  |
| [SOU33021](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/race-ethnicity-identity-a/index.php) | Race, Ethnicity & Identity 1 | 5 | None |  |
| SOU33041 | Social Stratification and Inequalities 1 | 5 | None |  |
| [SOU33061](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/comparative-sociology-a/index.php) | Comparative Sociology of Europe 1 | 5 | None |  |
| [SOU33081](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/globalisation-and-development-b/index.php) | Globalisation and Development 1 | 5 | None |  |
| LAU34031\* | EU Constitutional Law | 5 | None |  |
| LAU34033\* | EU Substantive Law | 5 | None |  |
| LAU34130\* | Environmental Law (A) | 5 | None |  |
| **SEMESTER TWO MODULES** | | | | |
| [BUU33522](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33522.php) | Management Accounting for Business Decisions 2 | 5 | BUU22530 & BUU33521 | BUU33521 |
| [BUU33532](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33532.php) | Financial Accounting 2 | 5 | BUU22530 & BUU33531 | BUU33531 |
| BUU33603 | Ecological Innovation | 5 | None |  |
| [BUU33660](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33660.php) | Organisation Theory and Organisational Analysis | 5 | BUU22510 |  |
| [BUU33690](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33690.php) | Social Entrepreneurship | 5 | None |  |
| [BUU33710](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33710.php) | Consumer Behaviour | 5 | BUU22520 |  |
| [BUU33730](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33730.php)\* | Taxation 2 (\*can only choose if pre-req BUU33720 taken) | 5 | BUU22530 |  |
| [BUU33760](https://www.tcd.ie/business/undergraduate/module-outlines/buu33730.php) | Financial Markets and Institutions | 5 | BUU22550 |  |
| [ECU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/economic_analysis_b/index.php) | Economic Analysis B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  |
| [ECU33022](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/money_banking_b/index.php) | Money and Banking B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  |
| [ECU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/euro_economy_b/index.php) | European Economy B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) |  |
| [ECU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/investment_analysis_b/index.php) | Investment Analysis B | 5 | [ECU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_a/) & [ECU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/), [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) |  |
| [ECU33062](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/policy_issues_b/index.php) | Economics of Policy Issues B | 5 | None |  |
| [ECU33082](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/mathematical_b/index.php) | Mathematical Economics B | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/intermediate_b/) & ECU22032 |  |
| [ECU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/js/econometrics_b/index.php) | Econometrics B | 5 | [ECU22031](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_a/) & [ECU22032](https://www.tcd.ie/Economics/undergraduate/sf/maths_stats_methods_b/) | ECU33091 |
| [POU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-b/2123.php) | Research Methods for Political Science B | 5 | POU33011 | [POU33011](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/research-methods-a/index1920.php) |
| [POU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/irish-politics-b/2123.php) | Irish Politics B: Governance in Ireland, Politics in Northern Ireland | 5 | None |  |
| [POU33062](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/democracy-development-b/2123.php) | Democracy and Development B | 5 | None |  |
| [POU33102](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/political-violence-b/2123.php) | Political Violence B: Political Violence and Conflict in Comparative Context | 5 | None |  |
| [POU33132](https://www.tcd.ie/Political_Science/undergraduate/module-outlines/js/european-coj/2123.php) | The European Court of Justice and other famous courts | 5 | None |  |
| [SOU33012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/researching-society-b/index.php) | Researching Society 2 | 5 | [SOU22011](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-researh-a/index.php), [SOU22012](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/seniorfreshman/introduction-to-social-research-b/index.php) |  |
| [SOU33032](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/race-ethnicity-identity-b/index.php) | Race, Ethnicity & Identity 2 | 5 | None |  |
| [SOU33052](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/social-stratification-a/index.php) | Social Stratification and Inequalities 2 | 5 | None |  |
| [SOU33092](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/globalisation-and-development-a/) | Globalisation and Development 2 | 5 | None |  |
| [SOU33122](https://www.tcd.ie/sociology/undergraduate/juniorsophister/understanding_social_change/index.php) | Understanding Social Change: The Case of Irish Society | 5 | None |  |
| LAU34252\* | Public Interest Law (A) | 5 | None |  |

\*If interested in taking Law modules, early sign-up is recommended as places are limited.

### **Plagiarism**

If  you  copy  another  student’s  essay,  engage  someone  to  write  your work, quote material from any published or electronic source without acknowledgement, or extensively paraphrase such material without acknowledgement, you have  committed the  offence  of  plagiarism.  A mark of zero may be awarded.

The College’s definition of plagiarism and specification of its consequences can be viewed here <http://tcd-ie.libguides.com/plagiarism>. These webpages are designed to help you to understand what plagiarism is and to employ the principles of academic integrity so as to avoid plagiarising. They also set out the regulations in Trinity relating to plagiarism offences and how they are dealt with. The College Calendar defines plagiarism, gives examples of the kinds of actions that are deemed to constitute plagiarism, and elaborates on the procedures for dealing with plagiarism cases. It is essential that you read the Calendar entry that is relevant to you as an undergraduate or postgraduate student. You should also look at the [matrix](http://tcd-ie.libguides.com/plagiarism/levels-and-consequences#s-lg-box-wrapper-9089155) that explains the different levels of plagiarism and how they are dealt with.

The webpages also contain materials and advice on [citation styles](http://tcd-ie.libguides.com/plagiarism/citation-styles) which are used to reference properly. You should familiarise yourself with the content of these pages. Your course handbook may also contain specific examples of referencing conventions in your discipline.

**All students must complete our**[Ready Steady Write plagiarism tutorial](http://tcd-ie.libguides.com/plagiarism/ready-steady-write)**and sign a**[declaration](http://tcd-ie.libguides.com/plagiarism/declaration)**when submitting course work, whether in hard or soft copy or via Blackboard, confirming that you understand what plagiarism is and have completed the tutorial.** If you read the information on plagiarism, complete the tutorial and still have difficulty understanding what plagiarism is and how to avoid it, please seek advice from your College tutor, your Course Director, your supervisor, or from [Student Learning Development](http://www.tcd.ie/Student_Counselling/student-learning).

### **Plagiarism Declaration**

## Each coversheet that is attached to submitted work should contain the following completed declarations:

“I have read and I understand the plagiarism provisions in the General Regulations of the University Calendar for the current year, found at <http://www.tcd.ie/calendar>. I have also completed the Online Tutorial on avoiding plagiarism ‘Ready Steady Write’, located at <http://tcd-ie.libguides.com/plagiarism/ready-steady-write>”. Please refer to your relevant School/Department for the format of essay submission coversheets.

### **Trinity Business School / School of Social Sciences and Philosophy Plagiarism Policy**

If plagiarism, as referred to in the Calendar ([www.tcd.ie/calendar/undergraduate-studies/general-regulations-and-information.pdf](http://www.tcd.ie/calendar/undergraduate-studies/general-regulations-and-information.pdf)) is suspected, the lecturer informs their Head of Department and Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate) (DUTL). The DUTL, or their designate, will write to the student, and the student’s tutor, advising them of the concerns raised. The student and tutor (or representative from the Student’s Union) will be invited to attend an informal meeting with the DUTL, or their designate, and the lecturer concerned, in order to put their suspicions to the student and given the student the opportunity to respond. The student will be requested to respond in writing stating his/her agreement to attend such a meeting and confirming on which of the suggested dates and times it will be possible for them to attend. If the student does not agree to attend such a meeting, the DUTL, or their designate, may refer the case directly to the Junior Dean who will interview the student and may implement the procedure as referred to under conduct and college regulations.

If the DUTL, or designate, forms the view that plagiarism has taken place, he/she must decide if the offence can be dealt with under the summary procedure set out below. In order for this summary procedure to be followed, all parties attending the information meeting above must state their agreement in writing to the DUTL, or designate.

If the offence can be dealt with under the summary procedure, the DUTL, or designate, will recommend one of the following penalties:

**Level 1:** The student receives an informal verbal warning. The piece of work in question is inadmissible. The student is required to rephrase and correctly reference all plagiarized elements. Other content should not be altered. The resubmitted work will be assessed and marked without penalty. The DUTL should inform the course director and, where appropriate, the course office. The offence is recorded.

**Level 2:** The student receives a formal written warning. The piece of work in question is inadmissible. The student is required to rephrase and correctly reference all plagiarized elements. Other content should not be altered. The resubmitted work will receive a reduced or capped mark depending on the seriousness/extent of plagiarism. In the case of a Level 2 offence, the Senior Lecturer must be notified and requested to approve the recommended penalty. The DUTL should inform the course director and, where appropriate, the course office. The offence is recorded.

**Level 3:** The student receives a formal written warning. The piece of work in question is inadmissible. There is no opportunity for resubmission with corrections. Instead, the student is required to submit a new piece of work as a reassessment during the next available session. Provided the work is of a passing standard, both the assessment mark and the overall module mark will be capped at the pass mark. Discretion lies with the Senior Lecturer in cases where there is no standard opportunity for reassessment in that year. In the case of a Level 3 offence, the Senior Lecturer must be notified and requested to approve the recommended penalty. The Senior Lecturer will inform the Junior Dean accordingly. The Junior Dean may, nevertheless, implement the procedures as referred to under conduct and college regulations. The DUTL should inform the course director and, where appropriate, the course office. The offence is recorded.

**Level 4:** If the case cannot normally be dealt with under the summary procedures, it is deemed to be a Level 4 offence and will be referred directly to the Junior Dean. Nothing provided for under the summary procedure diminishes or prejudices the disciplinary powers of the Junior Dean under the 2010 Consolidated Statutes.

## **European Credit Transfer System (ECTS)**

The European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System (ECTS) is an academic credit system based on the estimated student workload required to achieve the objectives of a module or programme of study. It is designed to enable academic recognition for periods of study, to facilitate student mobility and credit accumulation and transfer. The ECTS is the recommended credit system for higher education in Ireland and across the European Higher Education Area. The ECTS weighting for a module is a measure of the student input or workload required for that module, based on factors such as the number of contact hours, the number and length of written or verbally presented assessment exercises, class preparation and private study time, laboratory classes, examinations, clinical attendance, professional training placements, and so on as appropriate. There is no intrinsic relationship between the credit volume of a module and its level of difficulty. The European norm for fulltime study over one academic year is 60 credits. 1 credit represents 20-25 hours estimated student input, so a 10-credit module will be designed to require 200-250 hours of student input including class contact time, assessments and examinations. ECTS credits are awarded to a student only upon successful completion of the programme year. Progression from one year to the next is determined by the programme regulations. Students who fail a year of their programme will not obtain credit for that year even if they have passed certain components. Exceptions to this rule are one-year and part-year visiting students, who are awarded credit for individual modules successfully completed.

**Policy on Trinity Virtual Learning Environment**

Trinity College makes available a short document on its academic polices for teaching and learning <http://www.tcd.ie/teaching-learning/assets/pdf/academicpolicies/VLE_Policy.pdf>.

## **Examination Regulations – General**

This section supplements examination information available in the University calendar <http://www.tcd.ie/calendar/undergraduate-studies/general-regulations-and-information.pdf>.

In the event of conflict or inconsistency between the General Regulations and information provided in this handbook, the College General Regulations prevail. In addition, specific discipline guidance on individual modules is provided in relevant departmental handbooks.

### **Sitting the Examinations**

Students are required to take the annual assessment component of all modules (this may constitute a formal examination, an essay, a project or some other mode of assessment) for which they are registered unless specially exempted by permission from the Senior Lecturer.

### **Coursework and Attendance at Classes**

Students are required to attend classes and submit assessment work in all modules. A student is deemed *non-satisfactory* in a term when more than a third of required work/attendance in that term is missed. Any student who is deemed *non-satisfactory* in each of the two terms may, in accordance with the regulations laid down by the University Council, be refused permission to take examinations in that year.

To be allowed to sit the ordinary examinations a student must have paid the relevant College annual fees and must be in good standing. There is no examination fee payable. There is no notice required of intention to take an examination (the Scholarship examination is an exception to this).

Any assignment or coursework due to be submitted at the reassessment session (regardless of the reason e.g. permission to defer etc.) must be submitted by the deadline set by the lecturer and by the start of the reassessment session, at the latest. Coursework or assignment submitted after this date will not be accepted or marked.

### **Term Tests**

Students who are granted an excused absence for mid-year tests on the basis of a medical certificate will not be penalised in terms of their annual examination result.   However, as no marks can be carried forward to the annual examination, students will have the weighting of the remaining components adjusted.

### **Medical Certificates**

Students who consider that illness may prevent them from attending an examination (or any part thereof) should consult their medical adviser and request a medical certificate for an appropriate period. If a certificate is granted, it must be presented to the student's tutor and the relevant departmental office within three days of the beginning of the period of absence from the examination. The tutor must immediately forward the certificate to the Senior Lecturer's Office. Medical certificates must state that the student is unfit to sit examinations. Medical certificates will not be accepted in explanation for poor performance.

If you fall ill whilst taking an examination, seek assistance from the invigilator. If it is deemed necessary for you to attend the Medical Centre, and you receive medical certification as a result, your attempt at the examination will not be counted. In this way your tutor will be able to apply for a deferral of the examination in question to another examination session. Your examination will not be incremented and when next you take the examination it will be considered your first attempt at the examination.

### **Examination Timetables**

Annual, Supplemental and Foundation Examination timetables are generated by the Examinations Office, situated within the Academic Registry, and made available to students approximately three weeks before the commencement of examinations. Once available, a personalised examination timetable will be available to students via their student portal my.tcd.ie under the ‘My Exams’ option menu. If you do not have access to the my.tcd.ie student portal, module timetables are available on the [Examinations Office website](https://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams/). Students must ensure that they are available for examinations for the duration of the examination session (see dates to remember). The onus lies with each student to establish the dates, times and venues of examinations. No timetable or reminder will be sent to individual students by any office.

### **Examination Venues**

[Maps](http://www.tcd.ie/Maps/) are available advising examination venues and their location within the College.

### **Academic Progress**

The BESS Court of Examiners meets twice a year for the purpose of confirming marks and awarding examination grades in the BESS programme. It comprises all those teaching on the BESS programme, including staff from outside the immediate Schools/Departments. In addition the external examiners attend in the case of degree examinations in the Junior and Senior sophister years.

All final papers, whether examination or essay-based, are marked anonymously. All work contributing to Moderatorship is subject to review by an external examiner.

To rise with their class students must pass the relevant assessments. Each successful candidate is, according to merit, awarded one of three grades: first class honours, second class honours (with two divisions, first and second) and pass. Students who are unsuccessful at the annual examinations are permitted to present themselves at the supplemental examinations. Supplemental examinations will normally be granted only to students who are considered to have made a serious attempt at the annual examinations.

Candidates who have passed the Junior Sophister examination may have the ordinary degree of BA (pass) conferred if they do not choose, or have not qualified, to proceed to the Senior Sophister year.

### **Junior Sophister Year - Erasmus/Exchange**

Work examined abroad will not be examined in Trinity College and students studying abroad will not be expected to be examined in work taught in Trinity College during their absence.

Students studying abroad for a full academic year must obtain not less than 45 ECTS credits, or equivalent, from the host university in order to rise with their year. Students studying abroad for half an academic year must obtain not less than 20 ECTS credits, or equivalent, from the host university and 30 credits from Trinity College in order to rise with their year.

Students on Erasmus and other exchange programmes may take supplemental examinations in accordance with the practice of the host university.

Examination results are sent through from the host universities to the relevant Erasmus/ Exchange Coordinators in Trinity College who, in turn, weight results according to Trinity College norms. These results are presented to the Supplemental Court of Examiners as Annual results and published thereafter, as Annual results, along with all other results published at this time.

Subject to the discretion of the Court of Examiners, arrangements will normally be made for students who fail the year abroad to repeat the year in Trinity College.

### **Inclusion/Exclusion of Course Work**

Where a student presents for supplemental assessment(s) or to repeat a year off-books (i.e. *fail* followed subsequently by *off-books-assessments only*, course work in general is not incorporated in the determination of the student’s subsequent result(s). Students must be notified of any exceptions to this general principle

Where inclusion of course work in a student’s result for the year is the normal procedure for a given module, this will apply to all students who have been given permission to withdraw from all, or part, of the annual examinations to sit, as a first attempt, a supplemental examination in that year.

### **Grading Conventions**

The BESS Court of Examiners determines the overall grade awarded to a particular student taking into account whatever other evidence of an academic nature is deemed appropriate. The detailed marking scale is available on page 134 of this document.

### **Individual papers**

Individual examination papers are graded using the following classifications.

I 70 - 100 F1 30 - 39

II.1 60 - 69 F2 < 30

II.2 50 - 59

III 40 - 49

A mark of 30+ means a mark in the range 30–39 inclusive, 35+ means a mark in the range 35-39 inclusive, 40+ means 40–49 inclusive, 50+ means 50–59 inclusive, 60+ means 60–69 inclusive, and 70+ means 70-100 inclusive.

### **Overall grade: General**

The following conventions apply to all years.

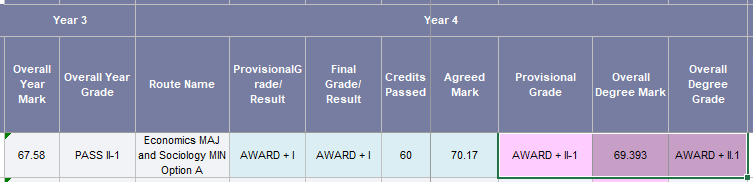
1. The overall mark (and associated grade) for a year is the weighted average of all module results, using the ECTS credit rating for the weighting of each module.
2. Where a student sits an extra examination paper (i.e. an examination in a module for which the student is not registered), the Court of Examiners will determine the student’s grade on the basis of the marks in the modules for which the student was registered.
3. In order to rise with their year, a student must pass all modules worth in total 60 credits or pass by compensation. In order to pass by compensation a student must have an overall arithmetic mean of 40+ and pass modules totaling 50 credits and get a mark of 35+ (Qualified Pass) in any failed module(s).
4. If a student has achieved both Fail and Qualified Pass marks in the Semester 1 and 2 examinations, they must present in the supplemental session for reassessment in all failed components in all modules for which they obtained a Qualified Pass or Fail.
5. The marks of the papers passed in the Semester 1 and 2 examinations are considered together with those obtained in the Supplemental examinations. The standard compensation rules apply to this combined set of results.
6. In the case of students who have been given permission to withdraw from or defer all or part of the annual examinations and to sit a supplemental examination in that year, the overall result in the Autumn will be graded.
7. In the case of students who are reassessing in Semester 1 or Semester 2, the overall result in the autumn will be graded. Two attempts at the examination will be recorded on Transcripts of Results.

### **Overall Mark, Grade, Classification, Award**

A student pursuing the Single Honour in Business will be conferred with a Bachelor in Business Studies degree BBS (PRO). A student pursuing all other degree pathways within BESS will be conferred with a B.A. Moderatorship in Economic and Social Studies (MOD). PRO or MOD are calculated where the overall aggregate mark attained in the Junior Sophister year (weighted 30%) and the overall aggregate Senior Sophister year (weighted 70%) are added together.

What you will see on your **SITS** portal will differ slightly as each year, Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister, will show an overall rounded mark/grade attained for that particular year.

**Example**: In this case (see screenshot below), the student would see on their portal a calculated rounded mark of 68 for their Junior Sophister year and a calculated rounded mark of 70 for their Senior Sophister year (the aggregated overall marks can be determined by calculating across module credit values without rounding up the final overall mark per each year). When accessing their SS results the student in this example would see that they attained, and rightly so, a first class result for the SS year but, in terms of overall MOD or PRO, must then bear in mind that this mark of 70 does not take into account its weighting of 70%, rather than 100%, for the purposes of calculating overall MOD or PRO.



The final Award and Classification here is based on the following aggregate calculations:

**JS** year 67.58 x .3 = 20.274; plus **SS** year 70.17 x .7 = 49.119 and when you add the two together you arrive at 69.393 which, because it has not reached the overall threshold of 69.50 is deemed II.1 overall Classification and subsequent Award and will be published as such.

### **Publication, Recheck, Appeal and Transcript of Results**

### **Publication of Examination results**

Publication of results take place on dates as specified and agreed by the BESS Programme Committee and are advised under ‘Important Dates’ of the Handbook and on the BESS website. Results are published to the Student Portal my.tcd.ie.

### **Re-checks**

Students are entitled to discuss their performance with examiners after examination results have been published. Having discussed their performance with the examiner(s) and ascertained that the mark in question was correctly calculated, students may ask that their results be re-considered if they have reason to believe

* 1. that the examination paper contained questions on modules which were not part of the module prescribed for the examination, or
  2. that bias was shown by an examiner in marking the script.

Through their tutor, students may appeal to the Senior Lecturer. In submitting their case, students should state under which of (a) or (b) above the request is being made. If a mark is revised, the Director of BESS should be notified of the mark change by the relevant Director of Undergraduate Teaching and Learning of the School. The Director will, by reference to the BESS Programme conventions, with the permission of the Senior Lecturer, amend the relevant module result(s) and overall grade as appropriate.

### **Appeals**

Students may appeal a decision of the Court of Examiners. The grounds for appeal must fall under *one or more* of the following categories: (i) the case of the appellant is not adequately covered by the ordinary regulations of the College, (ii) the regulations of the College were not properly applied in the appellant's case, or (iii) the appeal is *ad misericordiam*.

Appeals in the first instance must be made to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, Humanity & Social Sciences.

As the Appeal Committee meets to hear these appeals within one week of the publication of results, it is imperative that students, or authorised and adequately briefed deputies, are present to obtain and consider results as soon as they become available.

Appeals should be made via electronic form by a student’s tutor or, if the tutor is unavailable to act, by the Senior Tutor.

### **Transcripts**

Transcript requests may be made by applying on-line via the BESS [website](http://www.tcd.ie/bess/transcripts/). Due to the large volume of requests, transcripts can take up to five working days for completion, longer in pressure periods such as examination processing and start of academic semesters.

Your transcript is a comprehensive document that will include the ECTs values of each module and a set of grades that permit students to rise with their year and the set of grades that forms the basis of the award of the degree. The transcript will make explicit whether or not one or two sittings were required (however supplemental in a paper for which there was a deferral permitted from the annual session is not considered a separate sitting) and whether or not a year is repeated. The grades achieved on the second sitting will be clearly indicated. Where more than one sitting was required an overall grade will always be recorded as a Pass/Fail.

If a student has been awarded Scholarship, or Gold Medal, or both, this will be notated on the transcript, a copy of which can be found [here](file:///C:\Users\nichoclm\OneDrive%20-%20TCDUD.onmicrosoft.com\D%20Drive\Matsey\Copy%20of%20a%20Transcript%20for%20Handbook.docx).

Transcripts are never issued to a third party, such as a parent or prospective employer without the written consent of the person named on the transcript.

### **Careers Information and Events**

Here is the link to the Careers Office website <http://www.tcd.ie/Careers/> where you will find invaluable information on all manner of career’s information. This website guides you through how to construct your CV, update your online profile, interviews, finding a job, planning your career, how to connect with graduates, what TCD graduates do (where you can drill down to what BESS graduates do).

During the year the Departments arrange information sessions and speaker events that are of interest to BESS students. These will be advised and advertised by the pertinent departments.

### **Graduate Attributes**

The Trinity Graduate Attributes represent the qualities, skills and behaviours that you will have the opportunity to develop as a Trinity student over your entire university experience, in other words, not only in the classroom, but also through engagement in co- and extra-curricular activities (such as summer work placements, internships, or volunteering).

The four Trinity Graduate Attributes are:

• To Think Independently

• To Act Responsibly

• To Develop Continuously

• To Communicate Effectively

**Why are the Graduate Attributes important?**

The Trinity Graduate Attributes will enhance your personal, professional and intellectual development. They will also help to prepare you for lifelong learning and for the challenges of living and working in an increasingly complex and changing world.

The Graduate Attributes will enhance your employability. Whilst your degree remains fundamental, also being able to demonstrate these Graduate Attributes will help you to differentiate yourself as they encapsulate the kinds of transversal skills and abilities, which employers are looking for.

**How will I develop these Graduate Attributes?**

Many of the Graduate Attributes are ‘slow learned’, in other words, you will develop them over the four or five years of your programme of study.

They are embedded in the curriculum and in assessments, for example, giving presentations and engaging in group work.

You will also develop them through the co-curricular and extra-curricular activities. If you help to run a club or society you will be improving your leadership skills, or if you play a sport you are building your communication and team-work skills.

### **University Regulations**

Please reference the links below for College regulations, policies and procedures:

* Academic Policies - <http://www.tcd.ie/teaching-learning/academic-policies/>
* Student Complaints Procedure - <https://www.tcd.ie/about/policies/160722_Student%20Complaints%20Procedure_PUB.pdf>
* Dignity and Respect Policy- <https://www.tcd.ie/equality/policy/dignity-respect-policy/>

### **Feedback and Evaluation**

### **School of Social Sciences and Philosophy & School of Business**

The BESS programme makes available a dedicated and course-specific online survey which students from each year of the programme are invited to respond to. This survey is anonymous and the information collated and made available to the Head of School, the Course Director, the Schools’ Directors of Undergraduate Teaching and Learning, the School Manager and the Programme Administrator. The results are used in reviewing and improving aspects of the programme.

Evaluation of courses, and their constituent modules, is an important component of College's commitment towards improving the quality of teaching and the support of learning. To this end, all undergraduate modules that are taught by the School of Social Sciences and Philosophy and the Trinity Business School are evaluated on a yearly basis using an online survey. The survey is anonymous and the results are used in reviewing and improving aspects of each module and its delivery. We particularly want to hear what students think was good about a module and what needs to be improved. The results of module evaluation surveys are made available to the Heads of Departments, Heads of Schools, the Schools’ Directors of Undergraduate Teaching and Learning, the School Manager. Teaching Assistants receive their feedback through communication with the course lecturer. Student feedback forms an important part of the evaluation and review process.

In addition, the results may also be referred to by lecturers in the nomination of Teaching Assistants for the Dermot McAleese Teaching Award. This is an annual award which is presented to one outstanding Teaching Assistant in each of the School’s four disciplines. The nominations are reviewed by a committee in each department as well as the six members of the School Undergraduate Committee. The award has been made possible thanks to the generosity of School alumni.

Studies have shown that there is some gender bias in student evaluations of teaching – namely that female lecturers tend to receive more negative evaluations than their male counter-parts. We ask you to bear this in mind when making your evaluations.

### **Trinity Business School**

Please contact the Trinity Business School direct if you require further information regarding their module evaluations <https://www.tcd.ie/business/contact/>.

# **SECTION FOUR – SCHOLARSHIP AND PRIZES**

### **Scholarship Examination**

Details on the College regulations for the achievement of Scholarship can be found here: <http://www.tcd.ie/calendar/undergraduate-studies/foundation-and-non-foundation-scholarships.pdf>

Candidates are examined in four papers drawn from the modules of their Pathway up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Fresh year. The scope of each paper is described in the examination section of the BESS Course website. Recommendations for scholarship will be based on the arithmetic average achieved across all four papers, subject to all four papers being passed. In order to be recommended for Foundation Scholarship, candidates must achieve an overall mark of 70 per cent or higher. In addition, candidates are required to achieve a minimum of two first class marks out of the four papers and no paper may have a mark below 65 per cent.

The structure of the Scholarship examination for Business, Economic and Social Studies is as follows:

The examination consists of four papers <https://www.tcd.ie/ssp/undergraduate/bess/current/exams/scholarship/> where candidates will be asked to choose papers pertinent to their Pathway.

All papers carry equal weight.

### **Prizes and Medals**

The College Calendar provides a list of all college-wide **prizes** available to students of Trinity, and the courses, and their students, to which the various prizes apply to <https://www.tcd.ie/calendar/undergraduate-studies/>.

**Harry Hartford Prize**

This prize was founded in 2020, a gift from Harry Hartford, a graduate of the Faculty of Economic and Social Studies (Economics). The prize is awarded annually to the best Capstone Project within each of the disciplines of economics, political science, sociology and philosophy which focuses on research applicable to issues of public policy. The value of each prize is €1,000.

**Gold Medal**

The criteria for being awarded a **Gold Medal** for students graduating at the end of the 2023/24 academic year, i.e. students taking their Junior Sophister year 2022-23 and their Senior Sophister year 2023-24, is as follows - Gold Medals will be awarded to students who attain an overall mark of 75%, where the overall aggregated JS year result (weighted at 30%), along with the overall aggregated SS year result (weighted at 70%), will be considered together, and if an overall mark of 75% in either PRO or MOD is attained, the student will be recommended for Gold Medal.

Gold Medals are awarded on the basis of a single annual attempt (to include Semesters 1 and 2 assessments). A deferral counts towards the single annual attempt. Gold Medals are not awarded to students who have to reassess in the Autumn.

## 

## **APPENDIX I**

## **School of Business & School of Social Science & Philosophy Marking Scale[[40]](#footnote-40)**

------------------------------------------------------------- o ------------------------------------------------

**First class honours** **I 70-100**

First class honours in the School of Social Sciences and Philosophy is divided into grade bands which represent excellent, outstanding and extraordinary performances.

*A first-class answer demonstrates a comprehensive and accurate answer to the question, which exhibits a detailed knowledge of the relevant material as well as a broad base of knowledge. Theory and evidence will be well integrated and the selection of sources, ideas, methods or techniques will be well judged and appropriately organised to address the relevant issue or problem. It will demonstrate a high level of ability to evaluate and integrate information and ideas, to deal with knowledge in a critical way, and to reason and argue in a logical way.*

**70-78 EXCELLENT**  
First class answers (excellent) demonstrate a number of the following criteria:

* comprehensiveness and accuracy;
* clarity of argument and quality of expression;
* excellent structure and organization;
* integration of a range of relevant materials;
* evidence of wide reading;
* critical evaluation;
* lacks errors of any significant kind;
* shows some original connections of concepts and theories;
* contains reasoned argument and comes to a logical conclusion.

This answer does not demonstrate outstanding performance in terms of independence and originality.

**79-84 OUTSTANDING**  
In addition to the above criteria, an outstanding answer will show frequent original treatment of material. Work at this level shows independence of judgement, exhibits sound critical thinking. It will frequently demonstrate characteristics such as imagination, originality and creativity.

This answer does not demonstrate exceptional performance in terms of insight and contribution to new knowledge.

**85-100 EXTRAORDINARY**  
This answer is of a standard far in excess of what is expected of an undergraduate student. It will show frequent originality of thought, a sophisticated insight into the subject and make new connections between pieces of evidence beyond those presented in lectures. It demonstrates an ability to apply learning to new situations and to solve problems.

What differentiates a first class piece of work from one awarded an upper second is a greater lucidity, a greater independence of judgement, a greater depth of insight and degree of originality, more evidence of an ability to integrate material, and evidence of a greater breadth of reading and research.

------------------------------------------------------------- o ------------------------------------------------

**Second Class, First Division II.1** **60-69**  
  
*An upper second class answer generally shows a sound understanding of both the basic principles and relevant details, supported by examples, which are demonstrably well understood, and which are presented in a coherent and logical fashion. The answer should be well presented, display some analytical ability and contain no major errors of omissions. Not necessarily excellent in any area.*

Upper second class answers cover a wider band of students. Such answers are clearly highly competent and typically possess the following qualities:

* accurate and well-informed;
* comprehensive;
* well-organised and structured;
* evidence of reading;
* a sound grasp of basic principles;
* understanding of the relevant details;
* succinct and cogent presentation; and
* evaluation of material although these evaluations may be derivative.

One essential aspect of an upper second-class answer is that is must have completely dealt with the question asked by the examiner. In questions:

* all the major issues and most of the minor issues must have been identified;
* the application of basic principles must be accurate and comprehensive; and
* there should be a conclusion that weighs up the pros and cons of the arguments.

------------------------------------------------------------- o ------------------------------------------------

**Second Class. Second Division** **II.2 50-59**  
  
*A substantially correct answer which shows an understanding of the basic principles.*Lower second class answers display an acceptable level of competence, as indicated by the following qualities:

generally accurate;

* an adequate answer to the question based largely on textbooks and lecture notes;
* clearly presentation; and
* no real development of arguments.

------------------------------------------------------------- o -------------------------------------------

**Third Class Honours** **III 40-49***A basic understanding of the main issues if not necessarily coherently or correctly presented.*

Third class answers demonstrate some knowledge of understanding of the general area but a third-class answer tends to be weak in the following ways:

* descriptive only;
* does not answer the question directly;
* misses key points of information and interpretation
* contains serious inaccuracies;
* sparse coverage of material; and
* assertions not supported by argument or evidence.

------------------------------------------------------------- o ------------------------------------------------

**Fail F1 30-39**

*Answers in the range usually contain some appropriate material (poorly organised) and some evidence that the student has attended lectures and done a bare minimum of reading. The characteristics of a fail grade include:*

* misunderstanding of basic material;
* failure to answer the question set;
* totally inadequate information; and
* incoherent presentation.

------------------------------------------------------------- o ------------------------------------------------

**Bad Fail F2 0-29**

Answers in this range contain virtually no appropriate material and an inadequate understanding of basic concepts.

## **APPENDIX II**

**BESS Language Module Descriptors**

# JUNIOR FRESH (First) YEAR LANGUAGE MODULES 2023-2024

## Irish, French, German, Spanish, Russian, Polish are optional modules available to students, one of which you may choose thereby fulfilling the requirement, as set, to take 60 ECTs in your first year.

**IRU1144Y Ceart & Labhairt na Teanga** **(10 ECTS) 2 u/ch sa tseachtain, Bliain iomlán**

**[20 PLACES AVAILABLE for BESS students – first 20 who register for the module]**

Léacht amháin agus rang comhrá amháin sa tseachtain.

**Léachtóir**: Mícheál Hoyne

**Measúnú**: 40% scrúdú scríofa, 30% scrúdú béil, 30% ceachtanna gramadaí [scrúdú i

dtréimhse scrúduithe an tsamhraidh, ar líne más gá]

NB: Tá sé fíor-thábhachtach pas a ghnóthú sa scrúdú scríofa sa mhodúl IRU1144Y.

**Leabhair**: E. Ó Dónaill *Gramadach Gan Stró*

Ní mór d’iarrthóirí H4 a bheith acu san Ardteist

**Torthaí Foghlama**

**IRU1144Y Ceart & Labhairt na Teanga:** I ndiaidh do mhic léinn obair an mhodúil seo a bheith déanta go dílis díograiseach acu, is éard a bheidh sealbhaithe acu ná

* bunscileanna scríbhneoireachta sa Nua-Ghaeilge
* tuiscint ar na héagsúlachtaí móra idir dul an Bhéarla agus dul na Gaeilge
* bunscileanna aistriúcháin (Ó Ghaeilge go Béarla, agus ó Bhéarla go Gaeilge)
* eolas maith ar chomhréir na Gaeilge, ar dhíochlaonadh an ainmfhocail agus ar réimniú na mbriathra
* foclóir saibhir agus stór focal leathan
* cur amach ar fhoghair agus ar fhuaimeanna aon chanúna amháin agus a gceart-úsáid sa chaint
* tuiscint ar rithimí nádúrtha na teanga mar atá sí á labhairt ag cainteoirí Gaeilge ó dhúchas
* muinín as a gcumas labhairt as Gaeilge
* tuiscint ar thábhacht na haithrise i sealbhú teanga

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

**IRU1144Y Ceart & Labhairt na Teanga** (10 ECTS) 2 hrs per week, Year-long.

One lecture and one language class per week.

**Lecturer**: Mícheál Hoyne

**Assessment**: 40% written exam, 30% viva voce (oral) examination, 30% homework exercises

[examination during Annual exam session, online if health recommendations require]

NB: It is particularly important to pass the written exam in IRU1144Y.

**Reading list**: E. Ó Dónaill *Gramadach Gan Stró*

Applicants must have a grade of Leaving Certificate H4.

**Learning Outcomes**

**IRU1144Y Ceart agus Labhairt na Teanga**: Having faithfully and diligently completed the work of this module, they will have acquired

* basic writing skills in Modern Irish
* an understanding of the primary differences between English and Irish
* basic translation skills (Irish to English, and English to Irish)
* good knowledge of Irish syntax, noun declension and verb conjugation
* rich and extensive vocabulary
* familiarity with the pronunciation and sounds of a particular dialect and their correct use in speech
* an understanding of the natural rhythms of the language as it is spoken by native Irish speakers
* confidence in their ability to speak Irish
* an understanding of the importance of imitation in language acquisition.

IRU2244Y Ceart agus Labhairt na Teanga (10 ECTS) 2 u/ch sa tseachtain, bliain iomlán

Léacht amháin agus rang comhrá amháin sa tseachtain

**Léachtóir**: Deirdre Nic Chárthaigh

**Measúnú**: 60% scrúdú scríofa, 30% scrúdú béil, 10% ceachtanna gramadaí [scrúdú i

dtréimhse scrúduithe an tsamhraidh]

NB: Tá sé fíor-thábhachtach pas a ghnóthú sa scrúdú scríofa sa mhodúl.

**Leabhair**: E. Ó Dónaill *Gramadach Gan Stró*

Ní mór d’iarrthóirí modúl IRU1144Y a dhéanamh sula ndéanann siad an modúl seo.

**Torthaí foghlama**

I ndiaidh do mhic léinn obair an mhodúil seo a bheith déanta go dílis díograiseach acu, is éard a bheidh curtha i gcrích acu ná

* na scileanna scríbhneoireachta, a foghlaimíodh sa chéad bhliain, a bheith forbartha agus doimhnithe go mór acu
* tuiscint níos géire a bheith bainte amach acu ar na héagsúlachtaí móra idir dul an Bhéarla agus dul na Gaeilge
* a gcuid scileanna aistriúcháin a bheith forbartha acu (ó Ghaeilge go Béarla, agus ó Bhéarla go Gaeilge)
* eolas sármhaith a bheith acu ar chomhréir na Gaeilge, ar dhíochlaonadh an ainmfhocail agus ar réimniú na mbriathra
* foclóir níos saibhre fós agus stór focal níos leithne fós a bheith forbartha acu
* a máistreacht ar fhoghair agus ar fhuaimeanna aon chanúna amháin agus a gceart-úsáid a bheith forbartha tuilleadh acu
* a dtuiscint ar an teanga mar atá sí á labhairt ag cainteoirí Gaeilge ó dhúchas a bheith forbartha tuilleadh acu
* a muinín as a gcumas labhairt as Gaeilge a bheith forbartha tuilleadh acu
* a dtuiscint ar thábhacht na haithrise i sealbhú teanga a bheith forbartha tuilleadh acu

**IRU2244Y Ceart & Labhairt na Teanga (10 ECTS) 2 hrs per week, year-long**

One lecture and one spoken language class per week

**Lecturer**: Deirdre Nic Chárthaigh

**Assessment**: 60% written exam, 30% viva voce (oral) examination, 10% homework exercises

[examination during Annual exam session]

NB: It is particularly important to pass the written exam in this module.

**Reading list**: E. Ó Dónaill *Gramadach Gan Stró*

Applicants must complete IRU1144Y before attempting this module.

**Learning outcomes**

Having faithfully and diligently completed the work of this module, students will:

* Have built on the foundation laid in the JF year in writing skills in Modern Irish
* Have a much more acute awareness of Irish as opposed to English idiom
* Have improved considerably their translation skills both Irish to English and English to Irish
* Have a more comprehensive understanding of Irish syntax, nominal declension and verbal conjugation
* Have expanded their working vocabulary in Modern Irish considerably
* Have developed further their familiarity with the pronunciation and sounds of a particular dialect and their correct use in speech
* Have developed further their understanding of the natural rhythms of the language as it is spoken by native Irish speakers
* Have developed further their confidence in their ability to speak Irish
* Have developed further their understanding of the importance of imitation in language acquisition.

**FRU11511 – French Civilisation 1 (Society): Michaelmas Term – 5 ECTS**

**FRU11512 – French Civilisation 1 (Economy): Hilary Term – 5 ECTS (2 Contact Hours per week plus 3 hours Guided Self-Access work)**

**Entry Requirements:** French Honours Leaving Certificate H4 minimum or Cat A-Level. Students must take FRU11511 in MT in order to take FRU11512 in HT.

**Course Content:**

**FRU11511** – French Civilisation 1 (Society) focuses on French Society and will introduce students to Sociology in the French context and make them aware of the distinctiveness of France in these areas. The programme has been designed to help students identify and develop language learning strategies which they will be able to use independently.

**FRU11512** – French Civilisation (Economy) focuses on French Economy and introduces students to Economics in the French context and make them aware of the distinctiveness of France in these areas. The programme has been designed to help student identify and develop language learning strategies which they will be able to use independently. In second year the programme will focus on Politics and Business in France.

**Learning Outcomes:** On successful completion of both modules, students will be able to:

* Make links between events and facts from French current affairs and the wider French Societal and economic framework outlined during the course;
* Follow lectures on these topics in French and take notes using an outline of the lecture;
* Read, identify and understand the structure and main points of French textbooks and articles from specialized periodicals and newspapers on the above topics;
* Read the same materials to locate and retrieve specific information;
* Understand a French native speaker presenting factual information on these topics;
* Discuss these topics with a French native speaker; make short and structured oral Presentations on aspects of French society and the French economy;
* Use authentic sources and course materials to develop their vocabulary and other language competencies;
* Describe, compare and contrast the situation in France and Ireland in the context of a discussion with French native speakers

**Assessment:** Continuous assessment and end-of-year examination (written paper, aural and oral)

Students who take BESS French as an option in first **and** second year can apply to participate in a Socrates exchange in order to spend their third year studying business, economics and social studies at a partner university or Business School in France.

# GRU1100Y – German Language 1 (3 Contact Hours per Week)

**Entry Requirements:** German Honours Leaving Certificate H4 minimum or C at A-Level. This module is not suitable for native/near native speakers of German.

**Course Aims and Content:**

|  |
| --- |
| This module aims to consolidate existing written, oral and aural German language skills and to encourage the further development of communicative and cultural competence. The course also aims to develop study skills as well as the following transferable skills:   * Planning; * Time-management. |
| The modules develop text comprehension and production of a range of both written and oral/aural text types including descriptive and narrative texts and written expression of opinion. You will improve your speaking skills by talking about different aspects of German life and people.  **Teaching and Learning Methods**   * Contact teaching: Seminars and lectures * Directed learning: Homework * Blended learning: Self-access on-line tasks and exercises * Group work |

Students who successfully complete this course should be capable of demonstrating an ability

* to understand radio and news broadcasts, lectures and discussions;
* to participate in conversations about their lives and interests, university and general topics such as mentioned in newspapers as well as conversations specific to their degree course, such as business, law or literature;
* to write short but accurate narrative and descriptive texts or expressing opinion on contemporary topics and topics covered in class;
* to build up and expand a solid basic active and passive vocabulary;
* to understand and apply the basics of German grammar to both spoken and written German.

**Assessment:** Continuous Assessment in MT and HT (100%) including 10% for attendance.

Students who take German as an option in first **and** second year can apply for an Erasmus exchange in order to spend their third year studying at a partner university in Germany or Austria.

SPU1152Y – FIRST YEAR SPANISH - 3 Hours per week

**Entry Requirements:** Spanish Honours Leaving Certificate H3 minimum or B at A-Level.

**Course Content**: This module is designed for non-beginners. It aims to consolidate students’ existing level of language proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Students will develop their Spanish language competence, through grammatical instruction and exercises, through the use of spoken Spanish, the reading of a variety of text types and the submission of regular homework tasks.

**Learning Outcomes:**

On successful completion of the module, students will be able to:

1. Demonstrate a good general knowledge and understanding of grammar structures in

Spanish.

2. Apply their ability to write a range of texts such as short narrative pieces, dialogues, summaries, etc.

3. Read and understand a wide range of texts from newspaper articles and business magazines.

4. Translate sentences and short passages from Spanish into English and vice versa.

**Assessment:**

Written Exam (80%); Oral Exam (20%)

Students who take Business Spanish as an option in **both** first year (JF) **and** second year (SF) can apply for an Erasmus exchange to study at a partner university in Spain for the third year (JS).

RUU11061 –RUSSIAN LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS MT - (3 hours per week) – 5 ECTS RUU11062 –RUSSIAN LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS HT - (3 hours per week) – 5 ECTS

**Entry requirements:** These are intensive practical language modules for ab initio learners of Russian. These modules are for students with no prior knowledge of Russian. Students with LC, A level results in Russian, or those have native or near-native level of proficiency in Russian, are **not permitted** to take these modules. **RUU11061 and RUU11062 must be taken together in the same year.**

**Course Content:** These modules give students a basic knowledge of the Russian language, culture and contemporary Russian society.

**Learning aims:**

The modules aim to a) enable students to use spoken and written Russian inside and outside the classroom; b) develop students' understanding of how the Russian language works; c) foster in students the language skills necessary to pursue their interests through the medium of Russian; d) foster an interest in and awareness of Russian society and culture.

**Learning Outcomes:**

On completing these modules you will be able to keep the conversation going about simple topics such as family and friends, food and traditional cuisine, travelling and transport, cities and directions. You are to learn how to talk about places, describe rooms, interior, talk about climate and weather, gifts and holidays, cinema, music and theatre, friends, appearance and many other things.

**Assessment:**

**RUU11061 -** Continuous assessment: Homework - 50%, tests - 50%.

**RUU11062** – Assessment in Semester 2 - to be confirmed.

PLU11051 –POLISH LANGUAGE 1 BEGINNERS MT - (4 hours per week) – 5 ECTS

PLU11052 – POLISH LANGUAGE 1 BEGINNERS HT - (4 hours per week) – 5 ECTS

**Entry requirements:** These are intensive practical language modules for ab initio learners of Polish. These modules are for students with no prior knowledge of Polish. Students with LC, A level results in Polish, or those have native or near-native level of proficiency in Polish, are **not permitted** to take these modules. **PLU11051 and PLU11052 must be taken together in the same year.**

**Course Content:** These modules give students a basic knowledge of Polish language, culture and contemporary Polish society.

**Learning Objectives**:

The modules aim to:

* enable students to use spoken and written Polish inside and outside the classroom;
* develop students' understanding of how the Polish language works;
* foster in students the language skills necessary to pursue their interests through the medium of Polish;
* foster an interest in and awareness of Polish society and culture.

On completion of the modules students will arrive at the mid A1 level of language competence (the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages).

**Learning Outcomes:**

|  |
| --- |
| On successful completion of these modules students will be able to:   * - use Polish to express information about themselves and others, tell a story, express an * opinion; * - use Polish in the classroom; * - use the case system and the verbal system at the basic level; * - express the following meanings: quantity (how many?), time (when?), frequency (how * often?), direction (where?) * comprehend and extract main points from Polish-language texts, correctly identify the general idea of a text; * comprehend contextual information (people, places and events) in Polish-language texts; * use reference tools (dictionaries and grammars) to obtain grammatical and lexical information; * formulate questions about structures they do not understand.   **Assessment:**  **PLU11051 -** Continuous assessment - 60%, tests - 40%.  **PLU11052** – Continuous assessment - 60%, tests - 40%. |

**RUSSIAN and POLISH Language Modules for YEAR 2 Students**

RUU22061 – INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN CONTINUING BEGINNERS MT - (2 hours per week) – 5 ECTS

RUU22062 – INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN CONTINUING BEGINNERS HT - (2 hours per week) – 5 ECTS.

**Entry requirements:** Successful completion of RUU11061 and RUU11062 Russian Language 1.

RUU22061 and RUU22062 must be taken together in the same year.

**Course Content:** These are practical language modules designed to continue to consolidate the four language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) with the continued emphasis on the grammatical structures and vocabulary.

**Module aims:** The modules aim to further develop student`s knowledge of Russian language and culture, as well as reading and communication skills.

**Learning Outcomes:**

On successful completion of the modules students should be able to:

1. pursue their communicative aims through the medium of Russian;
2. use Russian for communicative purposes;
3. distinguish between different language registers and style;
4. read and comprehend moderately complex texts in Russian.

**Assessment**:

**RUU22061** - continuous assessment – 100%.

**RUU22062 -** Continuous assessment + 2 tests – 60%; End of Semester assessment – 40%.

PLU22051 –POLISH LANGUAGE 2CONTINUING BEGINNERS MT - (4 hours per week) – 5 ECTS PLU22052 – POLISH LANGUAGE 2CONTINUING BEGINNERS HT - (4 hours per week) – 5 ECTS.

**Entry requirements:** Successful completion of PLU1100Y Polish Language 1.

PLU22051 and PLU22052 must be taken together in the same year.

**Course Content:** These are practical language modules designed to continue to consolidate the four language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) with the continued emphasis on the grammatical structures and vocabulary.

**Modules aims:**

* enable students to use spoken and written Polish inside and outside the classroom;
* develop students' understanding of how the Polish language works;
* develop students as autonomous and independent learners;
* foster in students the language skills necessary to pursue their interests through the medium of Polish;
* foster an interest in and awareness of Polish society and culture.

On completion of this module students will arrive at the mid A2 / higher A2 level of language competence (the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages).

**Learning Outcomes:**

On successful completion of this module students will be able to:

* use spoken and written Polish inside and outside the classroom;
* use the case and verbal system;
* develop their understanding of how the Polish language works;
* develop their language skills (listening, reading, writing and speaking) necessary to pursue their interests through the medium of Polish;
* develop their vocabulary related to various areas.

**Assessment:**

**PLU22051** - Continuous assessment: 60%;Tests: 40%.

**PLU22052 -** Continuous assessment: 60%;Tests: 40%.

**Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies**: Russian and Polish – Dmitri Tsiskarashvili  [dtsiskar@tcd.ie](mailto:dtsiskar@tcd.ie)

1. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two. [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
2. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
3. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-3)
4. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-4)
5. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-5)
6. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-6)
7. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-7)
8. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-8)
9. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-9)
10. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-10)
11. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-11)
12. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-12)
13. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two. [↑](#footnote-ref-13)
14. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-14)
15. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-15)
16. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-16)
17. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-17)
18. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-18)
19. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-19)
20. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-20)
21. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-21)
22. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two. [↑](#footnote-ref-22)
23. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-23)
24. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-24)
25. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-25)
26. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-26)
27. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-27)
28. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-28)
29. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-29)
30. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two. [↑](#footnote-ref-30)
31. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-31)
32. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-32)
33. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-33)
34. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-34)
35. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-35)
36. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-36)
37. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take

    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
    | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

    [↑](#footnote-ref-37)
38. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-38)
39. If a module is listed as a co-requisite, this indicates that students taking part A in Semester One must also take part B in Semester Two [↑](#footnote-ref-39)
40. As approved by the School of Social Sciences and Philosophy Executive Committee on 22 September 2014 and by the School of Business Undergraduate Committee on 19 November 2014 [↑](#footnote-ref-40)